



**nelson mandela bay**  
M U N I C I P A L I T Y

# **2022/23 – 2024/25 BUDGET**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Item</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Page</b>
	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b>	2
	<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	3-4
	<b>LIST OF FIGURES</b>	5
	<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	6
1.1	EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S FOREWORD – TABLING OF THE IDP AND 2022/23 TO 2024/25 DRAFT BUDGET	6-8
1.2	COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	9-10
1.3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	12-15
1.4	HISTORIC PROPERTY RATES AND TARIFFS INCREASES	15
1.5	OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	15-25
1.6	OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	25-31
1.7	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	31
1.8	ANNUAL CONSOLIDATED BUDGET TABLES	32-50
1.9	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES – PARENT MUNICIPALITY	50-68
1.10	OTHER FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING THE BUDGET	68-72
	<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	73
2.1	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	73
2.2	ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN	73-75
2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	76-77
2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	77
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	78
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	78-81
2.7	COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS	81
2.8	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – DIRECTORATES	81
2.9	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	82
2.10	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	83-84
2.11	COUNCIL'S INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (ACTUALS & PROJECTIONS)	84-85
2.12	ATTACHMENTS TO THE BUDGET REPORT	85
2.13	CITY MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	85

## LIST OF TABLES

Table	Subject	Page
1.	ARREAR DEBT AS AT END APRIL 2022	6
2.	GRANTS ALLOCATED TO NMBM IN TERMS OF DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT (DORA)	7
3.	CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2022/23 MTREF	12
4.	SUMMARY OF CAPITAL BUDGET BY DIRECTORATE	14
5.	SUMMARY OF CAPITAL BUDGET BY FUNDING SOURCE	14
6.	HISTORIC PERCENTAGE INCREASES FOR SERVICES	15
7.	DEBT IMPAIRMENT & COLLECTION RATE	16
8.	BUDGETED IMPAIRMENT PER SERVICE	16
9.	SUMMARY OF MAIN REVENUE SOURCES	16-17
10.	MIX OF MAIN REVENUE SOURCES	17
11.	OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS	18
12.	PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS (2021/22 vs. 2022/23)	20
13.	TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – MIDDLE INCOME RANGE	22-23
14.	TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – AFFORDABLE RANGE	23
15.	TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – NON-ATTP SMALL RANGE	23-24
16.	TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – ATTP - SMALL RANGE	24
17.	TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – ATTP - SMALL RANGE	24
18.	TABLE 16 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – ATTP - SMALL RANGE BASED ON THE NATIONAL TREASURY INDIGENT POLICY	25
19.	SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM	25-26
20.	MIX OF MAIN EXPENDITURE TYPES	26
21.	DEBT IMPAIRMENT	27
22.	WATER BULK PURCHASES	28
23.	VARIOUS GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS INCLUDED UNDER CONTRACTED SERVICES CATEGORY	28
24.	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS	29-31
25.	BUDGETED COSTS FOR FREE BASIC SERVICES	31
26.	2022/23 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE	31
27.	2022/23 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE PERCENTAGE ALLOCATION	32
28.	TABLE A1 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY	32-34
29.	TABLE A2 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	34-35
30.	TABLE A3 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)	35-36
31.	TABLE A4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	36-38
32.	TABLE A5 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE	38-39
33.	TABLE A6 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION	39-40
34.	TABLE A7 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET CASH FLOW STATEMENT	40-41
35.	TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION	41-42
36.	TABLE A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT	42-48
37.	TABLE A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT	48-50
38.	TABLE A1 – BUDGET SUMMARY (PARENT MUNICIPALITY)	50-52
39.	TABLE A2 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ((REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	52-53

40.	TABLE A3 BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE	53-54
41.	TABLE A4 – BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	54-55
42.	TABLE A5 – BUDGET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – STANDARD CLASSIFICATION	56-57
43.	TABLE A6 – BUDGET FINANCIAL POSITION	58
44.	TABLE A7 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET CASH FLOW STATEMENT	59
45.	TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION	59-60
46.	TABLE A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT	60-65
47.	TABLE A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT	65-68
48.	FUNDED MANDATE – UNDERFUNDED MANDATES: LIBRARY SERVICES	68
49.	HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE ELECTRICITY SERVICE	69
50.	HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE WATER TRADING SERVICE	69-70
51.	HIGH LEVE SUMMARY OF THE SANITATION TRADING SERVICE	70
52.	HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE REFUSE TRADING SERVICE	71
53.	HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICE	71-72
54(a)	BUDGET ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO IDP PRIORITIES (OPERATING REVENUE) (SA4)	74
54(b)	BUDGET ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO IDP PRIORITIES (OPERATING EXPENDITURE) (SA5)	74
54(c)	BUDGET ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO IDP PRIORITIES (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE) (SA6)	74-75
55.	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	76
56.	BREAKDOWN OF THE OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM	78-79
57.	SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE OVER THE MTREF)	80
58.	COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS	81
59.	CONTRACTS IMPACTING ON THE MUNICIPALITY’S REVENUE	82
60.	NMBM’S PROJECTED INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO	85

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Subject	Page
1.	PERCENTAGE SPLIT VARIOUS REVENUE SOURCES (OPERATING)	17-18
2.	OPERATING EXPENDITURE ITEMS 2022/23	26
3.	SOURCES OF OPERATING REVENUE 2022/23	79
4.	SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE 2022/23	80

## PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

### 1.1 EXECUTIVE MAYOR’S FOREWORD

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), (Act No. 56 of 2003) requires that the Council of a municipality must, for each financial year, approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. Section 24(1) of the MFMA further states that the Municipal Council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.

The 2022/23 to 2024/25 Draft Budget was not tabled in Council by the end of March 2022, as required in terms of the MFMA. It is to be noted the Draft Budget was only tabled on 26 April 2022. The delayed tabling of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Draft Budget and the Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP) resulted in the public participation sessions only being held from 16 May 2022 to 27 May 2022.

The budget assessment and benchmarking engagement with National Treasury (NT), as required in terms of Section 23(1) (b) of the MFMA was thus also delayed; and could only be held on **30 May 2022**. The purpose budget assessment and benchmarking engagement is so that National Treasury can determine the funding status and credibility of the Budget, prior to Council considering the Budget for approval. **National Treasury has confirmed that the Budget is funded (the NT report is attached).**

I am tabling this Budget during a time that the COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted on the unemployment rate recorded at about 34.5%, as recently announced by the Statistician General (SG) for the first quarter of 2022. In this regard the Municipality’s Arrear Debt has increased by R2.8 billion from June 2021 to April 2022. The following table provides a breakdown of arrear debt per service and per customer group:

**TABLE 1 – ARREAR DEBT AS AT END APRIL 2022 PER SERVICE AND CUSTOMER GROUP**

Detail	OVERDUE AMOUNTS		
	June 2021	At the 30 April 2022	Difference
<b>Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions – Water</b>	<b>R 2,066,932,663</b>	<b>R 3,900,573,058</b>	<b>R 1,833,640,395</b>
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions – Electricity	R 668,628,485	R 800,791,775	R 132,163,290
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	R 909,052,537	R 1,120,146,070	R 211,093,533
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	R 700,549,422	R 913,016,388	R 212,466,966
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	R 408,432,360	R 510,468,689	R 102,036,329
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	R 38,558,072	R 35,859,284	-R 2,698,788
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	R 1,105,383,520	R 1,362,457,840	R 257,074,320
Other	R 351,016,018	R 397,740,489	R 46,724,471
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>R 6,248,553,077</b>	<b>R 9,041,053,593</b>	<b>R 2,792,500,516</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group</b>			
Organs of State	R 139,326,575	R 230,404,967	R 91,078,392
Commercial	R 1,582,792,153	R 1,827,933,684	R 245,141,531
<b>Households</b>	<b>R 4,488,806,232</b>	<b>R 6,942,836,405</b>	<b>R 2,454,030,173</b>
Other NMBM	R 37,628,117	R 39,878,537	R 2,250,420
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>R 6,248,553,077</b>	<b>R 9,041,053,593</b>	<b>R 2,792,500,516</b>

The aforementioned table indicates that the arrear debt has increased by R2.8 billion, of which R1.8 billion (or 65.66%) represents an increase in Water Services arrear debt. It is to be noted that a major contributor, in this regard, is the punitive water tariffs. The revenue collection rate as at the end of April 2022 was 74.8%, compared to the 2021/22 Adjustments budgeted collection rate of 79%. The 2022/23 Budget is based on an average collection rate of 80%.

On 23 February 2022, the Minister of Finance tabled the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Budget in Parliament. This draft budget includes various grants allocated to the municipality in terms of the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). All grants allocated from the national fiscus, in terms of the DORA, are shown in the Table below:

**TABLE 2: GRANTS (CONDITIONAL / UNCONDITIONAL) ALLOCATED TO THE NMBM FROM NATIONAL FISCUS IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT (DORA)**

<b>ALLOCATION OF OPERATING GRANTS in terms of THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL (2022/2023 to 2024/25)</b>				
<b>GRANT NAME</b>	<b>GRANT TYPE (CONDITIONAL / UNCONDITIONAL)</b>	<b>2022/23 Year 1</b>	<b>2023/24 (1st Outer Year Projections)</b>	<b>2024/25 (2nd Outer Year Projections)</b>
<b>OPERATING GRANTS</b>				
		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Equitable Share (Schedule 3)	<b>Unconditional</b>	1,288,228	1,389,940	1,499,327
Financial Management Grant	Conditional	1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Current)	Conditional	12,750	12,750	13,500
EPWP	Conditional	9,884	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	Conditional	20,322	21,218	22,472
<b>TOTAL - OPERATING</b>		<b>1,332,184</b>	<b>1,424,908</b>	<b>1,536,299</b>
<b>CAPITAL GRANTS</b>				
<b>Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) (Schedule 4B)</b>				
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant	Conditional	334,876	349,635	365,337
Neighbourhood Partnership Development Grant (NDPG)	Conditional	25,581	40,000	15,000
Public Transport Network Grant	Conditional	318,543	332,128	344,814
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	Conditional	9,000	9,000	10,000
<b>TOTAL - CAPITAL</b>		<b>1,276,945</b>	<b>1,345,665</b>	<b>1,377,668</b>
<b>TOTAL GRANTS (OPERATING AND CAPITAL)</b>		<b>2,609,129</b>	<b>2,770,573</b>	<b>2,913,967</b>

In terms of the above table, the total Operating Grants amount to R1.33 billion, R1.42 billion and R1.54 billion for the three financial years, whilst the total Capital Grants amount to R1.28 billion, R1.35 billion and R1.38 billion over the same period. All efforts must be made to ensure that all these grants are fully spent within the financial year as the failure to spend the grants fully, will have a direct impact on service delivery.

Council should note that section 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), Act No.6 of 2004 gives municipalities the power to levy property rates, which must be based on the market related values of the properties. Section 32(b)(i) of the MPRA limits the validity period of the valuation roll utilised as a basis for the levying property rates to a period of four (4) financial years, in respect of metropolitan municipalities. In line with the aforementioned requirement of the MPRA, it must be noted that with effect from 1 July 2021 a new General Valuation (GV) Roll was meant to be implemented. The previous Council, however, made an application to the MEC: COGTA (EC Province) for an extension of the implementation of the General Valuation Roll to 1 July 2022. Council should therefore be aware that with effect from 1 July 2022 a new GV will be implemented.

The budget is also informed by the consideration of tariff increases for various services, such as, Electricity, Water, Refuse, Sanitation and Property Rates. As reported during the tabling of the draft budget on 26 April 2022, the proposed increases for Electricity tariffs are entirely dependent on the outcomes of the ESKOM tariff application to NERSA. The proposed tariff increases for Water, Sanitation and Refuse are linked to the projected Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases, whilst considering the costs of running these services and existing commitments of the Municipality.

The Budget and Treasury Directorate has also prepared a Tariff Book, indicating the applicable tariffs for the different Directorates. The Tariff Book is included elsewhere in the Agenda.

Attached elsewhere to this Budget Report are the following documents: -

- (a) Ward Budget (allocations), based on the submissions received from the different Directorates relating to the projects to be implemented;
- (b) Capital Works Plan that indicates the Capital Budget by Directorate and by project;
- (c) NMBM Tariffs Book and
- (d) National Treasury's letter confirming the funding status of the Budget.

Lastly, let me take this opportunity to sincerely thank all role players who assisted in ensuring that the Draft Budget is submitted to Council for approval.

I therefore table the Draft Budget and its supporting Annexures in Council for approval.

**Thank You / Enkosi / Baie Dankie!!!**

**COUNCILLOR E JOHNSON  
EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

## 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

### THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR RECOMMENDS TO COUNCIL:

1. That the consolidated annual budget of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality for the financial year 2022/23 and the indicative allocations for the projected outer years 2023/24 and 2024/25, and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations, be approved for the purpose of complying with Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA), read in conjunction with Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations No.32141 (dated 17 April 2009), as set out in the following tables:
  - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) (A2); [Page 34 to 35];
  - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) (A3); [Page 35 to 36];
2. That the budgeted financial position, budgeted cash flows, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be noted as set-out in the following tables:
  - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type)(A4); [Page 36 to 38];
  - 2.2 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source (A5); [Page 38 to 39];
  - 2.3 That the budgeted financial position, budgeted cash flows, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets be noted as set-out in the following tables:
    - 2.4 Budgeted Financial Position (A6); [Page 39 to 40];
    - 2.5 Budgeted Cash Flows (A7); [Page 40 to 41];
    - 2.6 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation (A8); [Page 41-42];
    - 2.7 Asset Management (A9); [Page 42 to 48]; and
    - 2.8 Basic service delivery measurement (A10). [Page 48 to 50].
3. That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of the municipal entity (i.e. Mandela Bay Development Agency) as well as Capital and Operating Contributions to the MBDA (including HURP) of R125.1 million (2022/23), R122.6 million (2023/24) and R130.6 million (2024/25) respectively, be approved.
4. That Council notes that transfer of grants to the entity (i.e. MBDA) will be undertaken on a quarterly basis, based on compliance with the required conditions as per the signed service delivery agreement (SDA) or any Addendum thereto.
5. That Council notes that the entity will be required to submit reports on a quarterly basis to, amongst others, the Budget and Treasury Standing Committee and any other Council Committee, indicating performance on Operating and Capital Projects, that are incorporated into the approved budget, to monitor performance on a continuous basis.
6. That as previously approved by Council, any unspent amount of the grants allocated to the MBDA at financial year-end, be subjected to a Rollover Application process, to improve financial oversight by the NMBM.
7. That the tariffs be increased as follows with effect from 1 July 2022:

Property rates	-	5.50% (Average increase on the property rates revenue)
Water	-	5.00%
Sanitation	-	5.00%

Refuse - 5.00%  
 Electricity - 7.47% (On average, depending on the various customer categories, subject to NERSA approval).

8. That the indicative tariffs for 2023/24 and 2024/25 be increased as follows (considering the external factors impacting on Electricity and Water Services):

	2023/24	2024/25
Property Rates	6.00%	6.00%
Water	6.50%	6.50%
Sanitation	6.50%	6.50%
Refuse	6.50%	6.50%
Electricity	7.47%	7.47%

9. That the “**NMBM Tariff Booklet**” that contains various miscellaneous fees and charges, as included elsewhere in this Agenda, hereby be approved.

10. That in line with the requirements of section 17(3)(j) of the MFMA, relating to allocations or grants by the NMBM to any organisations/bodies referred to in section 67(1) of the MFMA, it be noted that the following allocations are made under the Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture (SRAC) Directorate: -

JOB NUMBER / ORG CODE	NAME OF ORGANISATION	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Authority
2018NSRA00266/7	Sport & Recreation - Sport Programs	1,490,890	1,580,343	1,675,164	Mandate
2018NSRA05836	Soccer Championship	6,000,000			SLA ends 2022/23 Fin Yr. (renewal to be sort)
2018NSRA05839	COSAFA & Swimming Pool Championship	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	Council Resolution
00648502	Support: Professional Boxing in NMB	2,500,000			SLA ends 2022/23 Fin Yr. (renewal to be sort)
00648503	Support: ABC Motsepe League Teams	763,200	808,992	857,532	Mandate
00648504	Nelson Mandela Bay Sports Summit	1,000,000	1,000,000		Council Resolution
00648535	Reunified Race	1,200,000	1,200,000		SLA ends 2023/24 (renewal to be sort)
2018NSRA05871	RICHMOND HILL FESTIVAL	250,000	250,000		Council Resolution (SLA in progress)
2018NSRA05873	SOUTH END MUSEUM	750,000	750,000		Council Resolution (SLA in progress)
2018NSRA00275	Repatriation - Reburials	296,800	314,608	333,484	Mandate
2018NSRA00381	LEVIES: SPECIAL EVENTS - 20050254 (1)	767,154	813,183	861,974	Mandate
2018NSRA05878	SPLASH FESTIVAL	3,500,000	3,500,000		SLA ends 2023/24 (renewal to be sort)
2018NSRA05879	SUMMER SEASON	4,028,000	4,269,680	4,525,861	Tender
2018NSRA05881	EP ATHLETICS	4,700,000	4,700,000		SLA ends 2023/24 (renewal to be sort)
2018NSRA05884	NELSON MANDELA BAY GOLF CHAMPIONSHIP	1,600,000	1,600,000		Council Resolution (SLA in progress)
2018NSRA05885	HERALD CYCLE TOUR	1,000,000	1,000,000		SLA ends 2023/24 (renewal to be sort)
2018NSRA05889	RIVER MILE	300,000	300,000		SLA ends 2023/24 (renewal to be sort)
2018NSRA00382	Levies: Memorial Lectures	318,000	337,080	357,305	Mandate
2018NSRA00379	Heritage Month	318,000	337,080	357,305	Mandate
2018NSRA05877	IRONMAN TRIATHLONE	8,613,440			SLA ends 2022/23 (renewal to be sort)
11148506	Lifesaving Championships	1,100,000	1,100,000		SLA ends 2023/24 (renewal to be sort)
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>42,995,484</b>	<b>26,360,966</b>	<b>11,468,624</b>	

11. That Council notes that payments made to the various institutions as indicated above will be in line with the approved Service Level Agreements (SLA's) entered between the NMBM and the individual organisation.

12. That the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) be authorised to implement any changes that may be identified after the tabling of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Budget in Council for approval, prior to the submission to National Treasury and publication on the municipal website.

# **THE BUDGET REPORT – 2022/23**

### 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The key service delivery priorities, as reflected in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), informed the development of the Budget, including the need to maintain the Municipality's financial sustainability.

Specific revenue collection strategies to improve the collection of outstanding consumer debt are being implemented by the Municipality. Cost containment measures are also being implemented to further curb costs and to improve operational efficiency, in line with the requirements of the Cost Containment Regulations (Number 42514 dated 7 June 2019) and Council's Cost Containment Policy.

All National Treasury's MFMA Circulars were considered in guiding the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, including the latest MFMA Circulars 112 and 115.

The Municipality is faced with the following significant challenges during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF budget:

- Impact of COVID-19 pandemic on the collection rate;
- Inability to budget for a surplus Budget due to additional demands and prior year commitments;
- Escalating Employee Related Costs, as compared to the total operating budget (after excluding the non-cash items);
- Ensuring that electricity and water losses are reduced to acceptable levels;
- Allocation of the required operating budget provision for newly created infrastructure and facilities, with a consequential impact on the level of property rates and tariff increases;
- Allocation of the required budget provision for the rehabilitation and maintenance of infrastructure;
- The implementation of an mSCOA budget as required in terms of the mSCOA Regulations;
- The underfunded mandates negatively impacting on the budget (e.g. Library Services); and
- Ongoing financial impact of previous Council decisions (e.g. absorption of 672 private security guards, as per the Council resolutions of November 2017 and December 2018).

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- The declining collection rate due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- The priorities and targets, relating to the key strategic focus areas, as determined in the IDP.
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base.
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to ensure the delivery of services on a financially sustainable basis.
- In accordance with Section 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), the relevant Acting/Executive Directors must submit comprehensive reports in relation to new projects, inter alia, dealing with the total project costs, funding sources, future operating budget implications and associated tariff implications, before Council finally approves the implementation of any new projects.
- It is also a requirement that new projects in the budgeting process, must be accompanied by a Business Plan, Cash Flows, and a Procurement Plan.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table represents a **consolidated overview** (which includes the MBDA or entity budget) of the proposed 2022/23 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**TABLE 3 - CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2022/23 MTREF**

R thousands	Original Budget 2021/22	Adjusted Budget 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Total Operating Revenue (Including Fuel Levy)	12,934,269	13,895,015	14,846,441	15,717,739	16,723,633
Less: Fuel Levy allocated for capital expenditure	350,558	335,808	349,803	391,400	391,400
<b>Actual Total Operating Revenue (Excluding Fuel Levy)</b>	<b>12,583,711</b>	<b>13,559,207</b>	<b>14,496,638</b>	<b>15,326,339</b>	<b>16,332,233</b>
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>13,344,866</b>	<b>14,319,226</b>	<b>15,397,727</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>
Actual Surplus/(Deficit)	(761,155)	(760,019)	(901,089)	(988,822)	(1,121,875)
<b>Total Capital expenditure (Incl. Entity)</b>	<b>1,553,249</b>	<b>1,566,149</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>
Less: MBDA's Capital Expenditure (Entity)	-	-	51,056	44,522	44,722
<b>Total Capital Expenditure – (NMBM)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,587,570</b>	<b>1,273,481</b>	<b>1,236,788</b>

### 1.3.1. Summary of the Operating Revenue & Expenditure

Total operating revenue after excluding the Fuel Levy included in the operating revenue that is earmarked to fund the capital budget has increased by 6.91% or R937.431 million for the 2022/23 financial year, compared to the 2021/22 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue increases by 5.73% and 6.56% respectively, resulting in a total revenue growth of R3.748 billion over the MTREF, when compared to the original budget for 2021/22 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year amounts to R15.398 billion, resulting in a budgeted deficit of R901.089 million. Compared to the 2021/22 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure increased by 7.53% in the 2022/23 Budget; and increased by 5.96% and 6.98% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. All the 2022/23 MTREF years reflect an operating deficit of R901.1 million, R988.8 million and R1.122 billion respectively.

The major operating expenditure items for 2022/23 are employee related costs (27.3%), bulk electricity purchases (30.5%), Contracted Services (10.2%), Depreciation and Asset Impairment (8.4%) and Impairment: receivables (14.4%). No budget has been provided for top structures revenue nor expenditure for the coming MTREF period as there has been no indications from the National / Provincial Government.

Funding for the 2022/23 Operating Budget is obtained from various sources, the major sources being service charges such as electricity, water, sanitation and refuse collection and disposal (58.6%), property rates (19.5%), grants and subsidies received from National and Provincial Governments (13.1%). It can be confirmed that the Fuel Levy portion provided for capital asset funding has not been included in the calculation.

To support the 2022/23 Operating Budget, the following increase in property rates and service charges were proposed with effect from 1 July 2022:

Property rates	-	5.50%	(Average increase on the property rates revenue)
Water	-	5%	
Sanitation	-	5%	
Refuse	-	5%	
Electricity (Average)	-	7.47%	(On average depending on various customer categories, subject to NERSA approval).

### 1.3.2. Considerations made when determining the recommended tariffs increases

Various considerations were made when determining the recommended tariffs increases which include (i) Guidelines set by National Treasury in terms of the Budget Circulars 112 and 115, (ii) Council's prior commitments made that require permanent funding such as the insourcing of Security Guards, (iii) The ability of trading services to cross-subsidise the non-revenue generating services, such as Safety & Security / Sports, Recreation, Arts and Cultural services, etc.

As it relates to Electricity services the NERSA's Consultation Paper (i.e. Municipal Tariff Guideline Increase, Benchmarks and Proposed Timelines for the Municipal Tariff Approval Process for the 2022/23 Financial Year) was used. In this consultation paper the recommendations are made that electricity tariffs be increased by 7.47%, whilst the electricity bulk purchases are recommended to be at 8.61%. The municipality must consider these proposals when submitting the application for Electricity tariff increases for the 2022/23 financial year.

### 1.3.3. Summary of the Capital Budget

The capital budget of R1.64 billion for 2022/23 is 6.69% more than the 2021/22 Adjustments Budget. The Capital Budget decreases to R1.32 billion in the 2023/24 financial year and then decreases to R1.28 billion in the 2024/25 financial year. The main reason for this decrease is because of the external borrowing

tranches, for the external loan raised in the 2020/21 financial year, being received in full during the 2022/23 financial year.

A high-level summary of the Capital Budget by Directorate (Excluding the MBDA) is as follows: -

The following Table gives the breakdown of the high-level Capital Budget by Directorate for the 2022/23 MTREF.

**TABLE 4 – SUMMARY OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET BY DIRECTORATE (NMBM)**

Directorate	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	%	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	%	2024/25 Draft Capital Budget	%
Budget & Treasury	21,343,420	1.3%	5,524,430	0.4%	1,600,000	0.1%
Corporate Services	36,300,000	2.3%	29,515,000	2.3%	29,500,000	2.4%
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	5,665,380	0.4%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Sport and Recreation	55,500,000	3.5%	44,000,000	3.5%	39,900,000	3.2%
Human Settlements	170,089,620	10.7%	213,728,560	16.8%	150,000,000	12.1%
Electricity and Energy	222,658,560	14.0%	152,045,229	11.9%	153,520,917	12.4%
Roads, Stormwater, Transportation & Fleet	503,195,621	31.7%	493,248,239	38.7%	501,723,480	40.6%
Water Services	313,290,563	19.7%	149,850,000	11.8%	164,400,000	13.3%
Sanitation Services	162,127,151	10.2%	110,919,771	8.7%	114,193,855	9.2%
Public Health	42,500,000	2.7%	48,650,000	3.8%	55,950,000	4.5%
Safety & Security	54,900,000	3.5%	26,000,000	2.0%	26,000,000	2.1%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,587,570,315</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,273,481,228</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,236,788,252</b>	<b>100%</b>

The above Table gives an indication of the major services that receive a bigger share of the capital budget, which are Roads & Stormwater, Water Services, Electricity and Energy, Human Settlements and Sanitation, as about 86.4% of the capital budget is allocated to them. It must be noted that under Water Services, Sanitation Services & Electricity, for the 2022/23 financial year, there is a loan amount allocated relating to the loan raised in 2020/21 financial year, which is not allocated in the outer years.

The high-level summary of the Capital Budget by funding source is as follows: -

The following Table gives the breakdown of the high-level Capital Budget by funding source for the 2022/23 MTREF.

**TABLE 5 – SUMMARY OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET BY FUNDING SOURCE (NMBM)**

Funding Source	2022/23 Capital Budget	%	2023/24 Capital Budget	%	2024/25 Draft Capital Budget	%
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) - 901	169,868,200	10.7%	39,274,430	3.1%	35,000,000	2.8%
Fuel Levy Funding - 959	350,073,800	22.1%	391,400,000	30.7%	391,400,000	31.6%
Public Contributions Funding - 923	40,000,000	2.5%	40,000,000	3.1%	40,000,000	3.2%
Urban Settlements Development Grant - 951	496,762,304	31.3%	518,656,470	40.7%	541,949,122	43.8%
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant - 972	36,231,010	2.3%	69,863,210	5.5%	-	0.0%
IPTS Grant - 918	165,756,491	10.4%	171,678,429	13.5%	206,700,000	16.7%
Neighbourhood Development Grant - 919	22,244,350	1.4%	34,782,610	2.7%	13,043,480	1.1%
External Finance Fund - 962	281,942,700	17.8%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
MDRG - 957	15,000,000	0.9%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
European Union - 965	1,865,380	0.1%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant - 976	7,826,080	0.5%	7,826,080	0.6%	8,695,650	0.7%
<b>Total Capital Budget by Funding Source</b>	<b>1,587,570,315</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,273,481,228</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,236,788,252</b>	<b>100%</b>

The above Table illustrates that the Capital Budget is mainly funded by about 46.9% from external grants, 17.8% from the External Borrowing, whilst about 35.3% is from internal funding sources.

#### 1.4 HISTORIC PROPERTY RATES AND TARIFFS INCREASES

The following table illustrates the increases for the various services for the 2022/23 financial year comparing the increases to the prior period of eight financial years:

**TABLE 6 - HISTORIC PERCENTAGE TARIFF INCREASES FOR VARIOUS SERVICES**

SERVICES	HISTORIC PERCENTAGE INCREASES FOR SERVICES								
	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16	2014/15
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Electricity	7.47 (average)	14.59 (average)	6.22 (average)	13.04 (average)	5.43	1.88	7.64	12.2	7.39
Water	5	6	6	7.5	8.5	9	9	13	12
Sanitation	5	6	6	7.5	8.5	9	9	12	12
Property Rates	5.5	6	6	7.77	5	4.4	9.5	9.5	9.5
Refuse	5	6	6	7.5	7.5	9	9	11	12

Based on the above Table relating to the historic trends, the municipality has been able to maintain tariffs increases of a single digit (or less than 10%) for a considerable time period for the services that are not subjected to external factors, such as. Water, Sanitation, Refuse and Property Rates).

#### 1.5 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

The continued provision and expansion of municipal services is largely dependent on the Municipality generating sufficient revenues, supported by an improved Collection Rate. Efficient and effective revenue management is thus of critical importance in ensuring the ongoing financial sustainability of the Municipality. Furthermore, in accordance with section 18(1) (a) of the MFMA, expenditure has to be limited to the realistically anticipated revenues to be collected during a financial year, hence the critical importance of the proper determination of the average Collection Rate.

The Municipality's revenue management strategy includes the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines in this regard in terms of the relevant Circulars;
- Tariff Policies;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Assistance to the Poor Policy (ATTP) as it relates to the provision of free basic services;
- Financial Management Policies of Council;
- Cost Containment Policy in order to implement cost containment measures;
- Policy Governing the Long-Term Financial Management Plan;
- The level of property rates and tariff increases must ensure financially sustainable service delivery;
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to provide for the maintenance and replacement of infrastructure, including the expansion of services;
- Replenishing the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) in order to finance Capital projects;
- Ensuring fully cost reflective tariffs for trading services;
- Implementing electricity bulk tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Water bulk tariff increases as approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA), etc.

##### 1.5.1. Determination of the Average Collection Rate per service that fairly presents the current economic climate

Based on the current economic climate resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, the calculation of the average collection rate had to be re-assessed, considering the impact per service. This reassessment resulted in a collection rate being determined per service, based on the revenue collection performance of the particular service.

In line with the aforementioned approach, the following debt impairment and collection rates per service were budgeted for:

**TABLE 7 – BUDGETED DEBT % IMPAIRMENT & COLLECTION RATES PER SERVICE**

DETAILS / SERVICE	DEBT IMPAIRMENT PER SERVICE %	COLLECTION RATE PER SERVICE %
Property Rates	10	90
Electricity	3	97
Sanitation	28	72
Refuse	40	60
Water	54	46

The table below indicates the debt impairment per service, which is based on the anticipated revenue that may not be collected per service:

**TABLE 8 – BUDGETED DEBT IMPAIRMENT PER SERVICE AND PROPEERTY RATES**

Category	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Impairment – Receivables Property Rates	283,881,650	300,914,540	318,969,420
Impairment - Receivables Electricity	108,768,960	116,888,700	125,614,980
Impairment – Receivables Water	1,454,634,250	1,527,365,950	1,603,734,260
Impairment - Receivables Sanitation	217,538,690	228,415,620	239,836,400
Impairment – Receivables Refuse	117,671,260	123,554,820	129,732,560
<b>TOTAL IMPAIRMENTS</b>	<b>2,182,494,810</b>	<b>2,297,139,630</b>	<b>2,417,887,620</b>
<b>Water Service as a % of Total</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>66%</b>

It is noted that the Water Service is the biggest contributor to the escalating debt impairment position, increasing from R1.45 billion in 2022/23 to R1.60 billion in 2024/25.

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

### SUMMARY OF MAIN REVENUE SOURCES

The following Table contains the high-level summary of the main revenue sources based on various services as well as other miscellaneous fees and tariffs that are budgeted for. The Table excludes the portion of the fuel levy that funds Capital Budget amounting to R350.0 million (2022/23), R391.4 million (2023/24) and R391.4 million (2024/25).

**TABLE 9 – SUMMARY OF MAIN REVENUE SOURCES**

Category	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Property Rates	2,412,336,244	2,637,580,000	2,637,580,000	2,838,816,470	3,009,145,450	3,189,694,180
Service Charges	6,619,235,629	6,930,281,490	7,967,066,410	8,473,842,000	9,013,831,000	9,589,519,000
Interest Earned - External Investments	148,638,889	171,179,680	171,179,680	179,558,350	186,662,150	194,511,060
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	320,477,986	376,196,440	376,196,440	399,627,730	424,866,230	452,280,110
Fines	69,894,179	193,046,580	67,014,140	94,347,080	94,926,420	96,886,410
Licences and permits	15,042,488	12,550,020	12,606,430	16,849,970	17,935,800	19,091,710
Government Grants and Subsidies	3,240,820,322	3,176,506,340	3,304,414,750	1,907,396,000	2,001,779,670	2,148,419,880
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	26,996,231	27,417,040	27,588,830	29,487,990	30,065,360	30,662,390
Income for Agency Services	3,734,158	3,242,340	3,242,340	3,453,110	3,677,560	3,916,600
Other Income	15,792,682	0	0	0	0	0
Gains on Disposal of PPE	0	510,000	510,000	0	0	0
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	69,213,731	120,625,490	121,476,260	113,679,830	119,210,530	125,221,020

Operational Revenue	34,711,036	33,558,700	33,187,920	439,308,200	424,238,510	482,030,230
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>12,976,893,575</b>	<b>13,682,694,120</b>	<b>14,722,063,200</b>	<b>14,496,726,730</b>	<b>15,326,338,680</b>	<b>16,332,232,590</b>

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source indicating the level of % contribution per service and the Table excludes the Fuel Levy portion funding Capital Budget):

**TABLE 10 (MIX OF MAIN REVENUE SOURCES)**

Revenue Category	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	%	2023/2024 Budget	%	2024/2025 Budget	%
Property Rates	2,637,580,000	2,838,816,470	19.5%	3,009,145,450	19.5%	3,189,694,180	19.3%
Service Charges	7,967,066,410	8,473,842,000	58.6%	9,013,831,000	59.1%	9,589,519,000	59.1%
Interest Earned - External Investments	171,179,680	179,558,350	1.2%	186,662,150	1.2%	194,511,060	1.2%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	376,196,440	399,627,730	2.7%	424,866,230	2.8%	452,280,110	2.7%
Fines	67,014,140	94,347,080	0.6%	94,926,420	0.6%	96,886,410	0.6%
Licences and permits	12,606,430	16,849,970	0.1%	17,935,800	0.1%	19,091,710	0.1%
Government Grants and Subsidies	3,304,414,750	1,907,396,000	13.1%	2,001,779,670	13.0%	2,148,419,880	13.0%
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	27,588,830	29,487,990	0.2%	30,065,360	0.2%	30,662,390	0.2%
Income for Agency Services	3,242,340	3,453,110	0.0%	3,677,560	0.0%	3,916,600	0.0%
Other Income	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	510,000	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	121,476,260	113,679,830	0.8%	119,210,530	0.8%	125,221,020	0.8%
Operational Revenue	33,187,920	439,308,200	3.0%	424,238,510	2.8%	482,030,230	2.9%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>14,722,063,200</b>	<b>14,496,726,730</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>15,326,338,680</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>16,332,232,590</b>	<b>100%</b>

In the 2021/22 financial year, rates and service charges amounted to R10.6 billion or 72.0% of the total revenue. This increases to R11.3 billion, R12.1 billion and R12.9 billion in the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years, respectively.

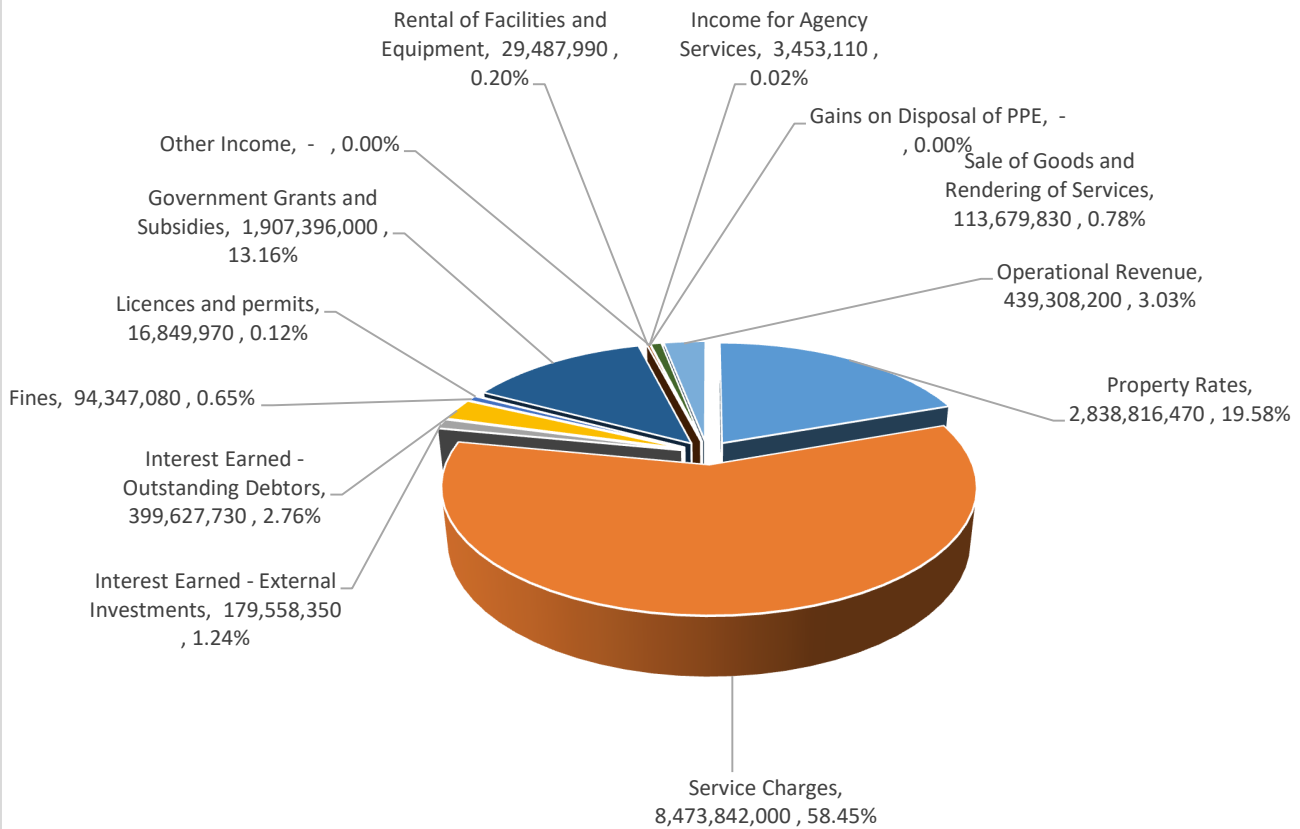
Property rates represent the second largest revenue source, amounting to 19.5% or R2.84 billion in 2022/23, increasing to R3.0 billion in 2023/24 and R3.2 billion in 2024/25. It must be noted that a new General Valuation will be implemented in the 2022/23 (i.e. 1<sup>st</sup> July 2022) financial year in line with the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Operating grants and transfers (excluding Fuel Levy allocation funding capital projects) amounted to R1.9 billion in the 2022/23 financial year, increases to R2.0 billion in 2023/24 and to R2.1 billion in the 2024/25 financial year. As these grants are mainly conditional their spending must be in line with the Division of Revenue Act and preferably be fully spent during the financial year they are availed by National Treasury, failing which there will be unapproved rollover impact.

The following graph indicates the various revenue sources of the Municipality.

**FIGURE 1 – PERCENTAGE SPLIT OF VARIOUS REVENUE SOURCES (OPERATING)**

### Operating Revenue 2022/2023



The following table provides a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the Municipality over the medium term (NB: These are only grants allocated in terms of the Division of Revenue Act):

**TABLE 11 - OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS (NB: Only DORA Grants)**

ALLOCATION OF OPERATING GRANTS IN TERMS OF THE DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL (2022/2023 to 2024/25)					
GRANT NAME	2020/21 Original	2020/21 (As Amended)	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Equitable Share)	1,106,936,000	1,260,840,000	1,288,228,000	1,389,940,000	1,499,327,000
Financial Management Grant	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (Current)	10,500,000	10,500,000	12,750,000	12,750,000	13,500,000
EPWP	-	-	9,884,000	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant	-	-	20,322,000	21,218,000	22,472,000
<b>TOTAL - OPERATING</b>	<b>1,128,553,000</b>	<b>1,282,457,000</b>	<b>1,332,184,000</b>	<b>1,424,908,000</b>	<b>1,536,299,000</b>

The above grants are utilised to fund operating expenditure in line with the conditions of the grant in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). The grant received from Provincial Government for the Library Subsidies, amounting to R17.3 million in 2022/23, R18.0 million in 2023/24 and R18.0 million in 2024/25 is not included in the above Table as it is not allocated in terms of (DORA).

## 1.5.2. Property Rates

Property Rates fund the costs associated with the provision of general services, such as recreational, library, and roads and stormwater services, safety and security services, etc.

The following provisions in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R15,000 of the market value of a property used for residential purposes is excluded from the rateable value (Section 17(h) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act).
- 100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy / Assistance to the Poor Policy, as approved by Council.
- Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled property owners of rateable property may on submission of an application be granted a rebate. The rebate will be granted on a sliding scale basis with the income levels and corresponding percentage reductions being determined by Council in its annual budget. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant to the applicant:
  - (a) must be a natural person;
  - (b) be the owner of the property;
  - (c) occupy the property as his or her normal residence or where the owner is unable to occupy the property due to no fault of his/her own, the spouse or minor children may satisfy the occupancy requirement;
  - (d) produce certified copy/ies of owner/s' bar-coded identity document;
  - (e) - *pensioners*: be at least 60 years of age on 1 July of the financial year concerned; or if the owner turns 60 during the year the rebate will be granted on a pro rata basis from the date on which the applicant turned 60;  
- *disabled*: be in receipt of disability grant / pension and submit proof and nature of disability e.g. letter from doctor with application.
  - (f) be in receipt of a total gross annual income (as defined in Part 2 of the policy), excluding medical aid contributions and child support/grant not exceeding a value as determined by Council in its annual budget; submit pension statements, previous 3 months (or the number of months determined necessary by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), bank statements from all bank and investment accounts of owner and spouse, and proof of total gross annual income of any other persons living on the property (not just rental received). All documents provided must clearly state who it is for – documents which do not reflect person's name or ID. No. will not be considered;
  - (g) not be in receipt of an indigent subsidy;
  - (h) provide a certified affidavit declaring any assistance from any other sources. Assistance received from family members not residing on property, will not, however, be included in the calculation of total household income;
  - (i) provide a certified affidavit to explain any once-off monies received e.g. gifts, donations, etc; and
  - (j) ensure that his/her accounts are not in arrears (or arrangements made to pay all outstanding amounts) before applying for the rebate and continue to pay the rates account in full until rebate is granted as no interest will be reversed;
  - (k) a usufructuary will be regarded as the owner;
  - (l) the criteria of a natural person may be waived at the sole discretion of the municipality to allow for a property owned by a trust where the total number of beneficiaries meets all of the other requirements of this policy; and provided further that the gross monthly income of all persons residing on that property be added to the gross monthly income of the beneficiaries staying on that property;
  - (m) owners qualify for only one rebate per year, if financial circumstances change, they can only apply for future years;
- Sporting organisations, the sole purpose of which is to use the property owned/leased by them for sporting purposes, whether for gain or not, may qualify for a rebate, with amateur bodies being granted 100% and professional bodies 40%. Any profits earned must be invested in the betterment of the organisation and not be for private gain. Audited financial statement must be provided, if however, the

sporting body does not have audited financial statement reasons therefore must be provided on the clubs' official letterhead.

- If the usage of a property changes during a financial year, the rebate applicable will be reduced *pro rata* for the balance of the financial year.
- All accounts of the applicant must be up to date or arrangements must be made to pay any outstanding balances before any rebate will be granted. The applicant must continue to pay the rates account in full until the rebate is granted as no interest will be reversed.

An average increase of 5.5% on the property rates revenue is proposed, with effect from 1 July 2022, bearing in mind that a new General Valuation Roll (GV) will be implemented in the 2022/23 financial year. Although the 2022/23 budgeted rates income will increase by 5.5%, compared to the 2021/22 budgeted rates income, the rates tariffs will on average, decrease by approximately 18.3% on all rates categories, compared to the 2021/22 rates tariffs. The decrease in property rates tariffs is due to the growth in the property rates base, arising from the new General Valuation Roll, increasing by R43 billion (or 26.7%) from R161 billion to R204 billion.

The following table indicates the rates tariffs applicable from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2022, based on the new General Valuation Roll:

**TABLE 12 – PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS (2021/22 vs. 2022/23)**

Category	Ratios	Cent/Rand		%
		Current Tariffs 2021/22	Proposed Tariffs 2022/23	Average Percentage Reduction per Category
Agricultural Property	1:0.2	0.2803	0.2289	18.3%
Business And Commercial Property	1:2	2.8032	2.2888	18.4%
Industrial Property	1:2.5	3.504	2.861	18.4%
Mining Property	1:2.5	3.504	2.861	18.4%
Public Benefit Organisations Property	1:0.25	0.3504	0.2861	18.4%
Public Service Infrastructure Property	1:0.25	0.3504	0.2861	18.4%
Public Service Property	1:2	2.8032	2.2888	18.4%
Residential Property	1:1	1.4016	1.1444	18.4%
Vacant Land	1:2.5	3.504	2.861	18.4%

The property rates increase is mainly influenced by various factors which include the following:

- Employee related costs increases;
- Creating a Provision for Long Service Awards and Long Service Bonuses based on an Actuarial assessment.
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund roads and storm water infrastructure;
- Providing for debt impairment;
- Operationalisation of the IPTS and Metro Police Services;
- Prior year commitments as approved by Council which include the absorption of about 672 private security guards (Watchmen); and
- TASK implementation, amongst others.

### 1.5.3. Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

In accordance with various National Treasury's MFMA Circulars (current and previous), (e.g. 51, 55, 58, 66, 70, 74, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 107, 108, 112 and 115); Municipalities are encouraged to review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure the following:

- Fully cost reflective water tariffs – tariffs should include the costs associated with bulk water purchases, the maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and water reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In terms of paragraph 5.2 of National Treasury Circular 78 municipalities are encouraged to ensure that water tariffs are fully cost reflective. In this regard in instances where tariffs are not cost recovery based, a phased-in approach must be undertaken to ensure that tariffs are fully cost reflective over the medium term.

A tariff increase of 5% is proposed, effective as from 1 July 2022. The proposed tariff increase is mainly influenced by the following:

- Employee related costs increased in line with the Collective Agreement ;
- Year-on-year increases in the cost of bulk water purchases;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing (Loans) to fund water infrastructure;
- Prior year commitments as approved by Council (e.g. insourcing decisions of Call Centre Staff as fulltime employees, amongst others), including dealing with drought related issues, and
- Providing for debt impairment.

The water tariff structure is designed in such a manner that higher levels of water consumption are progressively charged at a higher rate (punitive tariff due to drought conditions is applied to households).

#### **1.5.4. Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases**

The latest consultation paper from NERSA recommends that the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities be increased by 8.61% as from 1 July 2022. The same consultation paper suggests that electricity tariffs be increased on average by 7.47% as from 1 July 2022. This budget has been prepared based on these guidelines, pending the approval of the proposed tariffs increase by NERSA.

The tariff increases are mainly influenced by the following:

- Employee related costs increases;
- The cost of bulk electricity purchases;
- Costs of servicing existing external and new borrowing (Loans) to fund electricity infrastructure;
- Providing for debt impairment.

#### **1.5.5. Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases**

In accordance with various National Treasury's MFMA Circulars, (e.g. 51, 55, 58, 66, 70, 74, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89, 91, 93, 94, 95, 98, 99, 107,108, 112 and 115); Municipalities are encouraged to review the level and structure of their sanitation tariffs to ensure:

- Fully cost reflective sanitation tariffs – tariffs should include the costs associated with maintenance and renewal of treatment plants, sanitation networks and sanitation infrastructure expansion;
- Sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service; and
- Sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

National Treasury has urged municipalities to ensure that sanitation tariffs are fully cost reflective. In this regard a phased-in approach must be undertaken to ensure that tariffs are fully cost reflective over the medium term, in case of any discrepancies.

Sanitation charges are determined based on the volume of water consumed, which is appropriately reduced by the percentage of water discharged into the sewer system.

A tariff increase of 5% is proposed, effective as from 1 July 2022. The proposed tariff increase is mainly influenced by the following:

- Employee related costs increases;
- Costs of servicing existing external and new borrowing (Loans) to fund sanitation infrastructure;
- Providing for debt impairment.

### 1.5.6. Refuse Collection and Disposal and Impact of Tariff Increases

National Treasury has urged municipalities to ensure that refuse tariffs are fully cost reflective. The tariffs should consider the need to maintain a cash-backed reserve to cover the future costs of the rehabilitation of landfill sites.

The refuse collection and disposal service is currently operating on a break even basis. A tariff increase of 5% is proposed for the refuse collection and disposal service, effective as from 1 July 2022.

The tariff increase is mainly influenced by the following:

- Employee related costs increases;
- Costs of servicing existing external borrowing to fund refuse infrastructure;
- Providing for debt impairment.

### 1.5.7. Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following tables reflect the anticipated impact of the tariff increases on a middle income and affordable range household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services. In respect of an Indigent Household receiving free basic services 3 tables have been provided to illustrate the benefits rendered to the indigent. These calculations may change due to various factors including the implementation of a new General Valuation (GV) Roll.

It is to be noted that the NMBM provides better benefits to indigent consumers, as the current ATTP approved by Council allows for greater free basic services, as compared to the National Policy.

The basis used for calculating the municipal accounts for the different categories of households is as follows:

Description	Land Value	Electricity (kwh)	Water (kl)
Household – Middle Income	R700 000	1000 kwh	30kl
Household – Affordable Range	R500 000	500 kwh	25kl
Indigent Household receiving free services	R300 000	350 kwh	20kl

**TABLE 13 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – MIDDLE INCOME RANGE)**

Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates R700 000	718.87	762.00	807.72	807.72	807.72	5.5 %	852.14	903.27	957.47
Electricity: Consumption (1000 Kwh)	1,856.56	1,972.04	2,259.76	2,259.76	2,259.76	7.47%	2,428.56	2,609.98	2,804.94
0 - 350	545.62	579.56	664.12	664.12	664.12	7.47%	713.73	767.05	824.34
351 - 600	470.35	499.61	572.50	572.50	572.50	7.47%	615.27	661.23	710.62
601 - 900	624.42	663.26	760.03	760.03	760.03	7.47%	816.80	877.82	943.39
901 - 1000	216.17	229.62	263.12	263.12	263.12	7.47%	282.78	303.90	326.60
Water: Basic levy	48.40	51.30	54.38	54.38	54.38	5%	57.64	61.39	65.38

Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
Water: Consumption (30 Kl)	465.81	493.76	523.39	523.39	523.39	5%	554.79	590.85	629.26
0 - 24	354.67	375.95	398.51	398.51	398.51	5%	422.42	449.88	479.12
>24	111.13	117.80	124.87	124.87	124.87	5%	132.36	140.97	150.13
Sanitation	313.45	332.26	352.20	352.20	352.20	5%	373.33	397.60	423.44
Sanitation Availability Levy	48.40	51.30	54.38	54.38	54.38	5%	57.64	61.39	65.38
Refuse removal	117.87	124.95	132.45	132.45	132.45	5%	140.40	149.52	159.24
Sub-total	3,569.35	3,787.60	4,184.28	4,184.28	4,184.28	6.70%	4,464.50	4,774.00	5,105.11
VAT on Services	427.57	453.84	506.48	506.48	506.48		541.85	580.61	622.15
Total large household bill:	3,996.92	4,241.43	4,690.76	4,690.76	4,690.76	6.73%	5,006.35	5,354.61	5,727.26
% increase/-decrease	10.44%	6.12%	10.59%	10.59%	10.59%		6.73%	6.95%	6.95%

**TABLE 14 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – AFFORDABLE RANGE)**

Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates R500 000	508.98	539.51	571.88	571.88	571.88	5.5%	603.33	639.53	677.91
Electricity: Consumption (500 Kwh)	827.84	879.33	1,007.62	1,007.62	1,007.62	7.47%	1,082.88	1,163.78	1,250.72
0 - 350	545.62	579.56	664.12	664.12	664.12	7.47%	713.73	767.05	824.34
351 -500	282.22	299.77	343.51	343.51	343.51	7.47%	369.17	396.75	426.38
Water: Basic levy	48.40	51.30	54.38	54.38	54.38	5%	57.64	61.39	65.38
Water: Consumption (25 Kl)	373.19	395.58	419.30	419.30	419.30	5%	444.46	473.35	504.12
0 - 24	354.67	375.95	398.51	398.51	398.51	5%	422.42	449.88	479.12
>24	18.51	19.62	20.80	20.80	20.80	5%	22.05	23.48	25.00
Sanitation	261.21	276.89	293.50	293.50	293.50	5%	311.11	331.33	352.87
Sanitation Availability Levy	48.40	51.30	54.38	54.38	54.38	5%	57.64	61.39	65.38
Refuse removal	117.87	124.95	132.45	132.45	132.45	5%	140.40	149.52	159.24
Sub-total	2,185.88	2,318.85	2,533.54	2,533.54	2,533.54	6.47%	2,697.46	2,880.29	3,075.62
VAT on Services	251.54	266.90	294.25	294.25	294.25		314.12	336.11	359.66
Total small household bill:	2,437.42	2,585.76	2,827.79	2,827.79	2,827.79	%	3,011.58	3,216.40	3,435.28
% increase/-decrease	9.66%	6.09%	9.36%	9.36%	9.36%		6.50%	6.80%	6.81%

In respect of an Indigent Household receiving free basic services 3 tables have been provided to illustrate the benefit rendered to the indigent.

The following table illustrates what would be payable by a non-ATTP qualifying consumer residing at a property with a land value of R300 000, using 350kwh of electricity and 20kl of water per month respectively.

**TABLE 15 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – NON-ATTP SMALL RANGE)**

Monthly Account for Household - 'Non-Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates R300 000	299.09	317.04	336.06	336.06	336.06	5.50%	354.54	375.82	398.36
Electricity: Consumption (350Kwh)	545.62	579.56	664.12	664.12	664.12	7.47%	713.73	767.05	824.34
0 -350	545.62	579.56	664.12	664.12	664.12	7.47%	713.73	767.05	824.34
Water: Basic levy	48.40	51.30	54.38	54.38	54.38	5%	57.64	61.39	65.38
Water: Consumption (20 Kl)	295.56	313.29	332.09	332.09	332.09	5%	352.02	374.90	399.26
Sanitation	208.97	221.51	234.80	234.80	234.80	5%	253.13	269.58	287.10
Sanitation Availability Levy	48.40	51.30	54.38	54.38	54.38	5%	57.64	61.39	65.38
Refuse removal	117.87	124.95	132.45	132.45	132.45	5%	140.40	149.52	159.24
Sub-total	1,563.91	1,658.95	1,808.28	1,808.28	1,808.28	6.68%	1,929.10	2,059.65	2,199.06

Monthly Account for Household - 'Non-Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
VAT on Services	189.72	201.29	220.83	220.83	220.83		236.18	252.57	270.11
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1,753.63</b>	<b>1,860.24</b>	<b>2,029.11</b>	<b>2,029.11</b>	<b>2,029.11</b>	<b>6.71%</b>	<b>2,165.28</b>	<b>2,312.22</b>	<b>2,469.17</b>
% increase/-decrease	6.87%	6.08%	9.08%	9.08%	9.08%		6.71%	6.78%	6.79%

The following table illustrates what would have been payable by an ATTP qualifying consumer residing at a property with a land value of R300 000, using 350kwh of electricity (using the ATTP electricity tariff structure) and 20kl of water per month respectively.

**TABLE 16 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – ATTP - SMALL RANGE)**

Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services prior to free services	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
							% incr.			
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
<b>Property rates R300 000</b>	<b>277.53</b>	<b>299.09</b>	<b>317.04</b>	<b>336.06</b>	<b>336.06</b>	<b>336.06</b>	<b>5.50%</b>	<b>354.54</b>	<b>375.82</b>	<b>398.36</b>
<b>Electricity: Consumption (350Kwh)</b>	<b>337.38</b>	<b>381.37</b>	<b>405.09</b>	<b>464.19</b>	<b>464.19</b>	<b>464.19</b>	<b>7.47%</b>	<b>498.86</b>	<b>536.13</b>	<b>576.18</b>
0 - 75	67.13	75.88	80.60	92.36	92.36	92.36	7.47%	99.26	106.67	114.64
75-350	270.25	305.49	324.49	371.83	371.83	371.83	7.47%	399.61	429.46	461.54
<b>Water: Basic levy</b>	<b>45.02</b>	<b>48.40</b>	<b>51.30</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>57.64</b>	<b>61.39</b>	<b>65.38</b>
<b>Water: Consumption (20 KL)</b>	<b>274.94</b>	<b>295.56</b>	<b>313.29</b>	<b>332.09</b>	<b>332.09</b>	<b>332.09</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>352.02</b>	<b>374.90</b>	<b>399.26</b>
<b>Sanitation</b>	<b>194.39</b>	<b>208.97</b>	<b>221.51</b>	<b>234.80</b>	<b>234.80</b>	<b>234.80</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>253.13</b>	<b>269.58</b>	<b>287.10</b>
<b>Sanitation Availability Levy</b>	<b>45.02</b>	<b>48.40</b>	<b>51.30</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>54.38</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>57.64</b>	<b>61.39</b>	<b>65.38</b>
<b>Refuse removal</b>	<b>109.65</b>	<b>117.87</b>	<b>124.95</b>	<b>132.45</b>	<b>132.45</b>	<b>132.45</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>140.40</b>	<b>149.52</b>	<b>159.24</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,283.93</b>	<b>1,399.66</b>	<b>1,484.48</b>	<b>1,608.35</b>	<b>1,608.35</b>	<b>1,608.35</b>	<b>6.58%</b>	<b>1,714.23</b>	<b>1,828.73</b>	<b>1,950.90</b>
VAT on Services	150.96	165.09	175.12	190.84	190.84	190.84		203.95	217.94	232.88
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1,434.89</b>	<b>1,564.75</b>	<b>1,659.60</b>	<b>1,799.19</b>	<b>1,799.19</b>	<b>1,799.19</b>		<b>1,918.18</b>	<b>2,046.67</b>	<b>2,183.78</b>
% increase/-decrease	7.00%	9.05%	6.06%	8.41%	8.41%	8.41%	6.61%	6.61%	6.69%	6.70%

The following table illustrates what would be payable by an ATTP qualifying consumer residing at a property with a land value of R300 000, using 350kwh of electricity and 20kl of water per month respectively after applying the NMBM ATTP policy.

**TABLE 17 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – ATTP - SMALL RANGE)**

Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services – after reduction of funding from E-Share	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
<b>Property rates R300 000</b>			-	-	-	<b>5.5%</b>	-	-	-
<b>Electricity: Consumption (350Kwh)</b>	<b>305.49</b>	<b>324.49</b>	<b>371.83</b>	<b>371.83</b>	<b>371.83</b>	<b>7.47%</b>	<b>399.61</b>	<b>429.46</b>	<b>461.54</b>
0 - 75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
75-350	305.49	324.49	371.83	371.83	371.83	7.47%	399.61	429.46	461.54
<b>Water: Basic levy</b>									
<b>Water: Consumption (20 KL) less 8 kl free</b>	<b>177.33</b>	<b>187.97</b>	<b>199.25</b>	<b>199.25</b>	<b>199.25</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>211.21</b>	<b>224.93</b>	<b>239.55</b>
<b>Sanitation less 11kl free</b>	<b>94.03</b>	<b>99.67</b>	<b>105.65</b>	<b>105.65</b>	<b>105.65</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>111.99</b>	<b>119.27</b>	<b>127.02</b>
<b>Refuse removal</b>						<b>5%</b>			
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>576.85</b>	<b>612.14</b>	<b>676.73</b>	<b>676.73</b>	<b>676.73</b>	<b>6.81%</b>	<b>722.81</b>	<b>773.66</b>	<b>828.11</b>
VAT on Services	86.53	91.82	101.51	101.51	101.51		108.42	116.05	124.22
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>663.38</b>	<b>703.96</b>	<b>778.24</b>	<b>778.24</b>	<b>778.24</b>	<b>6.81%</b>	<b>831.23</b>	<b>889.71</b>	<b>952.33</b>
% increase/-decrease	10.36%	6.12%	10.55%	10.55%	10.55%		6.81	7.04%	7.04%

It is important to note that an ATTP qualifying consumer using the above level of services will only pay R831.23 compared to the R2,165.28 to be paid by a consumer using the same level of service, but not qualifying for NMBM ATTP assistance.

**TABLE 18 (TABLE SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS – ATTP - SMALL RANGE BASED ON THE NATIONAL TREASURY INDIGENT POLICY)**

Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving NT free basic services – after reduction of funding from E-Share	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
						% incr.			
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>									
Property rates R300 000	299.09	317.04	336.06	336.06	336.06	5.50%	354.54	375.82	398.36
Electricity: Consumption (350Kwh)	333.26	353.99	405.64	405.64	405.64	7.47%	435.94	468.51	503.50
0 - 50	-	-							
50 - 350	333.26	353.99	405.64	405.64	405.64	7.47%	435.94	468.51	503.50
Water: Basic levy	48.4	51.3	51.3	51.3	51.3	5%	54.38	57.91	61.68
Water: Consumption (20 KL) less 6 kl free	206.89	219.3	232.46	232.46	232.46	5%	246.41	262.42	279.48
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Availability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other									
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>887.64</b>	<b>941.63</b>	<b>1,025.46</b>	<b>1,025.46</b>	<b>1,025.46</b>	<b>6.42%</b>	<b>1,091.27</b>	<b>1,164.66</b>	<b>1,243.02</b>
VAT on Services	88.28	93.69	103.41	103.41	103.41		110.51	118.33	126.70
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>975.92</b>	<b>1,035.32</b>	<b>1,128.87</b>	<b>1,128.87</b>	<b>1,128.87</b>	<b>6.46%</b>	<b>1,201.78</b>	<b>1,282.99</b>	<b>1,369.72</b>
% increase/decrease	9.69%	6.09%	9.04%	9.04%	9.04%		6.46%	6.76%	6.76%

The above table illustrates what an indigent consumer will pay for services delivered should the tariff structure of the Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality be applied to the National Indigent Policy of 6kl free water, 50Kwh free electricity, free sanitation, and free refuse collection. For the 2022/23 financial year a resident will be billed in the amount of R831.23 compared to the R1,201.78 if the National Indigent Policy was enforced.

## 1.6. OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The funding of the budget over the medium-term is informed by the requirements of Sections 18 and 19 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003), read in conjunction with the Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (32141 dated 17 April 2009);
- A balanced budget approach by limiting operating expenditure to the operating revenue;
- Considering budget priority / focus areas as included in the IDP document;
- Adherence to the Cost Containment Regulations and Council's Policy on Cost Containment;
- Strict adherence to the principle of "no budget allocations without a business plan, procurement plan and cash flow".

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified as per main type of operating expenditure):

**TABLE 19 (SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM)**

Description	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands							
Employee costs	3,912,166	3,921,789	3,993,057	3,993,057	4,210,662	4,444,493	4,802,421
Remuneration of councillors	76,244	87,299	87,303	87,303	87,809	91,322	94,975

Depreciation & asset impairment	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,295,759	1,347,977	1,403,093
Finance charges	127,631	119,907	124,811	124,811	123,596	125,101	104,976
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,976,575	4,575,297	4,613,629	4,613,629	5,003,156	5,423,450	5,877,255
Transfers and grants	30,426	56,119	53,839	53,839	63,912	66,120	68,997
Other expenditure	3,208,873	3,489,918	4,404,763	4,404,763	4,612,833	4,816,697	5,102,392
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>12,319,320</b>	<b>13,284,135</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>15,397,727</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>

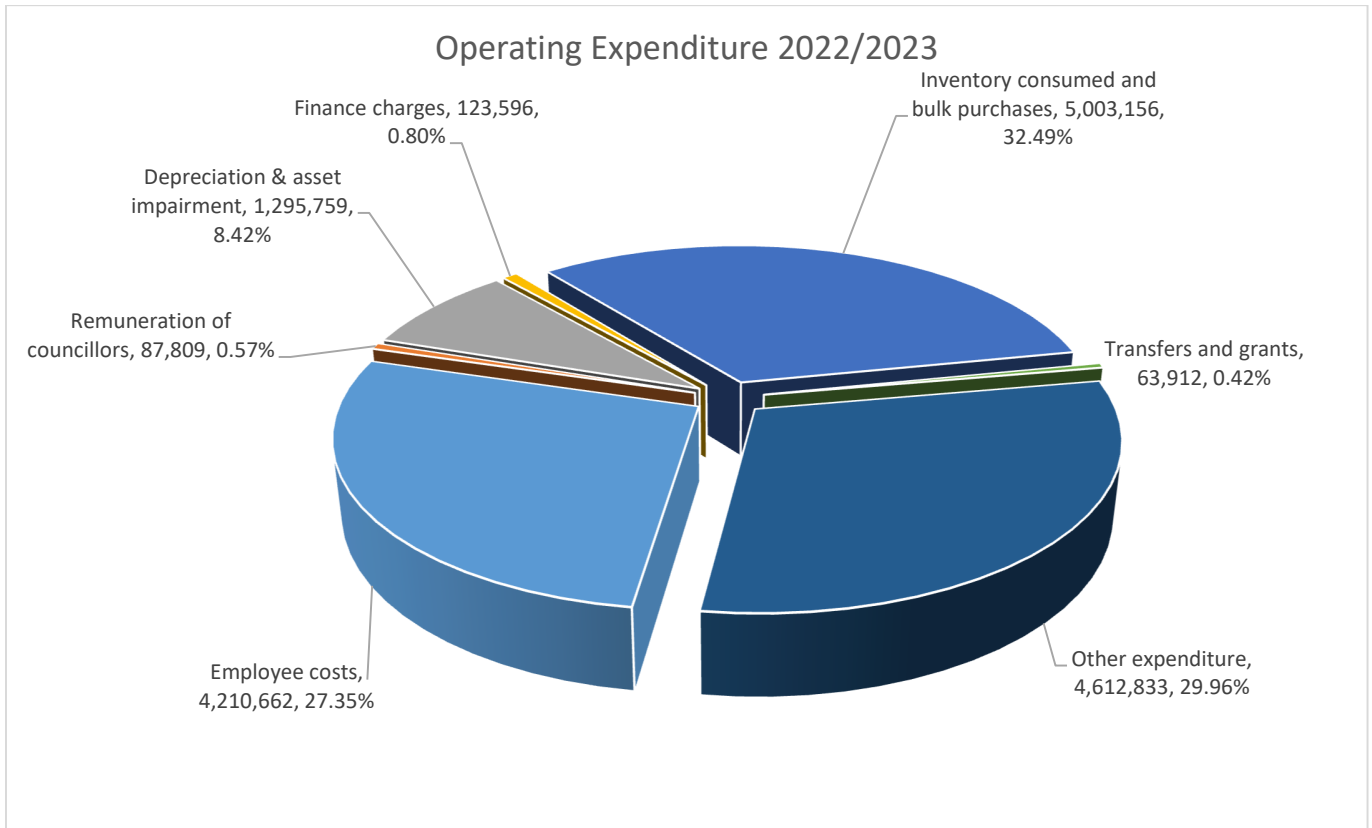
The total operating expenditure increased from R13.3 billion in 2021/22 original budget to R15.40 billion in 2022/23, R16.32 billion in 2023/24 and R17.45 billion in 2024/25.

**TABLE 20 (MIX OF MAIN EXPENDITURE TYPES)**

Description	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 2022/23	%	Budget Year 2023/24	%	Budget Year 2024/25	%
Employee costs	4,210,662	27.3%	4,444,493	27.2%	4,802,421	27.5%
Remuneration of councillors	87,809	0.6%	91,322	0.6%	94,975	0.5%
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,295,759	8.4%	1,347,977	8.3%	1,403,093	8.0%
Finance charges	123,596	0.8%	125,101	0.8%	104,976	0.6%
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	5,003,156	32.5%	5,423,450	33.2%	5,877,255	33.7%
Transfers and grants	63,912	0.4%	66,120	0.4%	68,997	0.4%
Other expenditure	4,612,833	30.0%	4,816,697	29.5%	5,102,392	29.2%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>15,397,727</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>	<b>100%</b>

The above Table clearly indicates the main cost drivers, which include Electricity Bulk Purchases, Employee Related costs, Impairments, and others. The Water Bulk Purchases are not incorporated in the above figures as they are required in terms of MSCOA to be reflected under the Balance Sheet category.

**FIGURE 2: OPERATING EXPENDITURE ITEMS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR**



Below is a discussion of the main expenditure components.

### Employee related costs

The 2022/23 draft budget provides for annual increments, where applicable, and a general increase in line with the Collective Agreement.

Council's target is to restrict personnel costs to below 30% of total expenditure. Personnel costs in the 2022/23 draft Budget represent 27.3% of total operating expenditure. It must also be noted that Council, in previous financial years, approved the "harmonisation" of the conditions of service for employees as it relates to the "Long Service Bonus". Furthermore, it must be noted that the employee related costs are also influenced by the conversion of contracted security to permanent employees and other Council decisions relating to the absorption of contract employees such as Call Centre Staff and Tourism Board contractual staff members, now incorporated into the Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture (EDTA) Directorate.

### Remuneration of Councillors

The remuneration of Councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been considered in preparing the budget and estimating for the forthcoming financial years.

### Debt Impairment

The provision for debt impairment was based on the revenue collection performance of each individual service (i.e. Water, Sanitation, Electricity, Refuse and Property Rates). The following Table indicates the actual outcomes per service in the 2020/21 financial year, the original & revised budget for the 2021/22 financial year, as well as the budgeted amounts for the 2022/23 MTREF.

**TABLE 21 (DEBT IMPAIRMENT)**

Category	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Impairment – Receivables Property Rates	283,881,650	300,914,540	318,969,420
Impairment - Receivables Electricity	108,768,960	116,888,700	125,614,980
Impairment – Receivables Water	1,454,634,250	1,527,365,950	1,603,734,260
Impairment - Receivables Sanitation	217,538,690	228,415,620	239,836,400
Impairment – Receivables Refuse	117,671,260	123,554,820	129,732,560
<b>TOTAL IMPAIRMENTS</b>	<b>2,182,494,810</b>	<b>2,297,139,630</b>	<b>2,417,887,620</b>
<b>Water Service as a % of Total</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>66%</b>	<b>66%</b>

### Depreciation and Asset Impairment

The provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy as well as assessing the trends for prior financial years based on the annual financial statements.

### Finance Charges

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on existing borrowing and new long-term borrowing (cost of capital) that has been taken up in the 2020/2021 financial year.

## Bulk Electricity Purchases

The Bulk Electricity Purchases Budget provided for increases in cost of 8.61% for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years, based on the 2021/22 Original budget.

Energy consumption levels are influenced by the following:

- Significant increases in electricity prices;
- Consumer awareness of the need to conserve energy; and
- The implementation of energy conservation measures, including green energy.

## Bulk Water Purchases

The following is an analysis of the Bulk Water Purchases.

**TABLE 22 (WATER BULK PURCHASES)**

Expenditure Category	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	%	2023/2024 Budget	%	2024/2025 Budget	%
Bulk Purchases - Water	140,191,450	140,191,450	151,687,150	8.2%	164,125,500	8.2%	177,583,790	8.2%

It is important to note that the Water Bulk Purchases are budgeted for under the Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) due to the new requirements from National Treasury relating to MSCOA implementation. The Bulk Purchases that are reflected in previous Tables are only for the Electricity service.

## Contracted Services

The Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA) Regulations require that services that are undertaken, due to various reasons, using external mechanisms be budgeted for under the category called Contracted Services. These services may include, amongst others, use of external Legal firms (for Legal Advice & Litigation), Training service providers, Valuer for General Valuation Roll, Hygiene Services, Industry Compensation (IPTS Bus Operations), Prepaid Electricity Vendors, Community Based Contractors (Cleaning Projects), Grass Cutting Contractors, NMBM Stadium's Manpower Costs, Transport Operations – IPTS, etc.

Included in the total budget for Contracted Services are various projects that are funded from conditional grants, such as the Integrated Public Transport Services Grant (IPTS) and the Informal Settlements Urban Partnership Grant (ISUPG). The following Table indicates projects that are under the Contracted Services Category, within various Directorates, being funded from grant funding: -

**TABLE 23 – VARIOUS PROJECTS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACTED SERVICES' CATEGORY FUNDED FROM CONDITIONAL GRANTS**

EXPENDITURE ITEM DEFINITION	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	60,227,070	68,980,110	51,285,490
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Transportation	46,000,000	52,340,000	51,340,000
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	59,250,000	60,125,000	60,125,000
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Consultants and Professional Services: Business and Advisory: Project Management	102,490,940	97,939,420	69,462,380
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Clearing and Grass Cutting Services			1,000,000
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contractors: Building	-	9,000,000	9,000,000
Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourced Services: Security Services	8,904,810	9,439,090	10,005,440
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>276,872,820</b>	<b>297,823,620</b>	<b>252,218,310</b>

## 1.6.1 Priority relating to repairs and maintenance

In line with the Municipality's stated intention to preserve and maintain its existing infrastructure, the 2022/23 Budget and MTREF provide for reasonable growth in the asset maintenance budget, as informed by the repairs and maintenance plan of the Municipality and affordability levels.

During the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic priority in view of the aging infrastructure especially in the service delivery Directorates and certain deferred maintenance, coupled with the vandalism of the municipal infrastructure that has recently occurred across the metropolitan area. Repairs and maintenance of municipal infrastructure though also depends on the affordability levels of the municipal budget due to direct implication to applicable tariffs.

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

**TABLE 24 - REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS (SA34c)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>211,271</b>	<b>211,271</b>	<b>223,019</b>	<b>275,602</b>	<b>282,162</b>	<b>282,162</b>	<b>351,565</b>	<b>375,683</b>	<b>397,103</b>
Roads Infrastructure	35,249	35,249	60,702	41,383	42,191	42,191	76,136	84,253	87,570
<i>Roads</i>	12,253	12,253	10,276	12,151	11,559	11,559	16,321	16,520	16,725
<i>Road Structures</i>	18,235	18,235	47,145	25,300	26,700	26,700	48,860	57,842	61,650
<i>Road Furniture</i>	4,761	4,761	3,280	3,931	3,931	3,931	10,805	9,391	8,695
<i>Capital Spares</i>							150	500	500
Storm water Infrastructure	38,056	38,056	14,654	12,248	13,548	13,548	27,064	28,221	29,134
<i>Drainage Collection</i>	19,598	19,598		16	16	16	200	250	300
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>	18,458	18,458	14,654	12,082	13,482	13,482	26,664	27,761	28,614
<i>Attenuation</i>				150	50	50	200	210	220
Electrical Infrastructure	34,876	34,876	42,715	52,945	57,375	57,375	64,180	68,104	72,113
<i>Power Plants</i>	2,356	2,356	613	6,752	6,752	6,752	7,356	7,798	8,265
<i>HV Substations</i>			16						
<i>MV Substations</i>	4,060	4,060	5,255	5,606	7,206	7,206	7,685	8,146	8,635
<i>MV Networks</i>	22,848	22,848	28,235	32,476	35,226	35,226	38,118	40,478	42,830
<i>LV Networks</i>	5,612	5,612	8,597	8,111	8,191	8,191	11,021	11,682	12,383
Water Supply Infrastructure	43,661	43,661	45,806	96,787	97,163	97,163	105,146	110,418	116,991
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>	9	9	9	1,532	607	607	1,558	1,655	1,741
<i>Reservoirs</i>	82	82	12	825	650	650	2,826	2,942	3,099
<i>Pump Stations</i>	10,579	10,579	25,142	34,921	38,824	38,824	37,515	39,008	41,044
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>	6,818	6,818	4,044	8,630	7,364	7,364	9,005	9,363	9,852
<i>Bulk Mains</i>	6,983	6,983	6,147	11,750	11,300	11,300	12,469	12,965	13,642
<i>Distribution</i>	19,190	19,190	10,452	39,129	38,419	38,419	41,773	44,484	47,613
Sanitation Infrastructure	59,170	59,170	58,665	70,050	70,255	70,255	76,255	81,745	88,191
<i>Pump Station</i>	7,784	7,784	10,602	12,040	12,040	12,040	12,738	13,636	14,728
<i>Reticulation</i>	8	8							
<i>Wastewater Treatment Works</i>	51,375	51,375	48,056	57,447	57,652	57,652	62,976	67,532	72,879
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	4	4	7	563	563	563	541	577	584
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	280	2,190	1,630	1,630	2,285	2,413	2,541
<i>Rail Lines</i>			280	2,133	1,573	1,573	2,226	2,351	2,475

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<i>Rail Furniture</i>				57	57	57	60	63	66
Information and Communication Infrastructure	259	259	199	-	-	-	500	530	562
<i>Core Layers</i>	259	259	199				500	530	562
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>18,551</b>	<b>18,551</b>	<b>10,878</b>	<b>27,725</b>	<b>30,769</b>	<b>30,769</b>	<b>30,325</b>	<b>32,458</b>	<b>35,482</b>
Community Facilities	10,682	10,682	7,338	20,491	20,843	20,843	22,739	24,306	26,766
<i>Halls</i>	1,827	1,827	2,362	8,247	8,367	8,367	10,689	11,905	13,444
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>							50	50	50
<i>Museums</i>	311	311	45	284	443	443	762	627	974
<i>Galleries</i>	10	10	19	25	25	25	25	26	28
<i>Libraries</i>	2,104	2,104	461	3,399	2,157	2,157	3,293	3,523	3,802
<i>Police</i>	9	9		119	119	119	127	136	147
<i>Parks</i>	44	44	2,295	3,280	4,085	4,085	3,154	3,197	3,247
<i>Public Open Space</i>	1,286	1,286	1,059	2,623	2,486	2,486	2,619	2,714	2,821
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	1	1	13	80	80	80	80	80	80
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	1,181	1,181	277	385	1,303	1,303	385	385	385
<i>Markets</i>	3,909	3,909	808	2,050	1,779	1,779	1,556	1,663	1,787
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,869	7,869	3,539	7,234	9,926	9,926	7,587	8,152	8,716
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	7,205	7,205	3,304	6,409	9,423	9,423	6,735	7,241	7,739
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	664	664	235	825	503	503	852	911	977
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1,016</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>662</b>
Monuments	220	220	120	370	370	370	370	393	416
Conservation Areas	488	488	31	645	45	45	245	245	245
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>26,236</b>	<b>26,236</b>	<b>13,852</b>	<b>50,640</b>	<b>50,012</b>	<b>50,012</b>	<b>63,804</b>	<b>67,109</b>	<b>70,563</b>
Operational Buildings	12,062	12,062	12,962	48,005	47,727	47,727	59,180	63,322	66,484
<i>Municipal Offices</i>	7,358	7,358	9,487	37,085	37,465	37,465	47,819	50,717	54,036
<i>Workshops</i>	248	248	160	400	400	400	400	400	400
<i>Laboratories</i>	51	51	159	100	200	200	105	110	116
<i>Training Centres</i>	13	13	119	500	500	500	530	562	596
<i>Depots</i>	4,392	4,392	3,036	9,920	9,162	9,162	10,326	11,532	11,337
Housing	14,174	14,174	890	2,635	2,285	2,285	4,623	3,787	4,079
<i>Staff Housing</i>	34	34	10	445	95	95	281	293	308
<i>Social Housing</i>	14,140	14,140	881	2,191	2,191	2,191	4,342	3,495	3,771
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>3,494</b>	<b>4,939</b>	<b>4,639</b>	<b>4,639</b>	<b>5,176</b>	<b>5,480</b>	<b>5,803</b>
Licences and Rights	3,339	3,339	3,494	4,939	4,639	4,639	5,176	5,480	5,803
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	3,339	3,339	3,494	4,919	4,619	4,619	5,157	5,460	5,783
<i>Unspecified</i>				20	20	20	20	20	20
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>6,477</b>	<b>6,477</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>7,453</b>	<b>6,920</b>	<b>6,920</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>8,075</b>	<b>8,658</b>
Computer Equipment	6,477	6,477	2,504	7,453	6,920	6,920	7,559	8,075	8,658
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>3,532</b>	<b>3,595</b>	<b>3,595</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>3,772</b>	<b>3,956</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment	522	522	164	3,532	3,595	3,595	3,562	3,772	3,956
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>97,609</b>	<b>97,609</b>	<b>43,356</b>	<b>84,702</b>	<b>70,147</b>	<b>70,147</b>	<b>88,268</b>	<b>95,933</b>	<b>106,914</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment	97,609	97,609	43,356	84,702	70,147	70,147	88,268	95,933	106,914
<b>Transport Assets</b>	37,022	37,022	34,891	42,011	42,381	42,381	43,193	54,454	58,426
Transport Assets	37,022	37,022	34,891	42,011	42,381	42,381	43,193	54,454	58,426
<b>Total Repairs and maintenance expenditure</b>	<b>401,736</b>	<b>401,736</b>	<b>332,309</b>	<b>497,619</b>	<b>491,040</b>	<b>491,040</b>	<b>594,068</b>	<b>643,602</b>	<b>687,567</b>

## 1.6.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists indigent households that have limited financial ability to pay for municipal services. To qualify for free services, the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Assistance to the Poor (ATTP) / Indigent Policy, whilst the monthly household income may not exceed two state pensions.

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is financed by national government through the local government equitable share allocation (an unconditional grant), received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. The following Table illustrates the budgeted amounts included to subsidise indigent households as financed from the Equitable Share.

**TABLE 25 – BUDGETED COSTS FOR FREE BASIC SERVICES FUNDED FROM EQUITABLE SHARE**

SERVICE TYPE	2022/2023 BUDGET	2023/2024 BUDGET	2024/2025 BUDGET
Property Rates (ATTP)	103,275,040	109,337,930	115,838,230
Electricity	55,860,480	63,864,630	73,036,580
Water	136,000,000	144,840,000	154,254,600
Sanitation	195,000,000	207,675,000	221,173,880
Refuse	143,878,660	143,878,660	143,878,660
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>634,014,180</b>	<b>669,596,220</b>	<b>708,181,950</b>

## 1.7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

**TABLE 26 (2022/23 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE)**

Directorate	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Draft Capital Budget
Budget & Treasury	21,343,420	5,524,430	1,600,000
Corporate Services	36,300,000	29,515,000	29,500,000
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	5,665,380	-	-
Sport and Recreation	55,500,000	44,000,000	39,900,000
Human Settlements	170,089,620	213,728,560	150,000,000
Electricity and Energy	222,658,560	152,045,229	153,520,917
Roads, Stormwater, Transportation & Fleet	503,195,621	493,248,239	501,723,480
Water Services	313,290,563	149,850,000	164,400,000
Sanitation Services	162,127,151	110,919,771	114,193,855
Public Health	42,500,000	48,650,000	55,950,000
Safety & Security	54,900,000	26,000,000	26,000,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,587,570,315</b>	<b>1,273,481,228</b>	<b>1,236,788,252</b>

**TABLE 27 (2022/23 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE PERCENTAGE ALLOCATION)**

Directorate	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	%	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	%	2024/25 Draft Capital Budget	%
Budget & Treasury	21,343,420	1.3%	5,524,430	0.4%	1,600,000	0.1%
Corporate Services	36,300,000	2.3%	29,515,000	2.3%	29,500,000	2.4%
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	5,665,380	0.4%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Sport and Recreation	55,500,000	3.5%	44,000,000	3.5%	39,900,000	3.2%
Human Settlements	170,089,620	10.7%	213,728,560	16.8%	150,000,000	12.1%
Electricity and Energy	222,658,560	14.0%	152,045,229	11.9%	153,520,917	12.4%
Roads, Stormwater, Transportation & Fleet	503,195,621	31.7%	493,248,239	38.7%	501,723,480	40.6%
Water Services	313,290,563	19.7%	149,850,000	11.8%	164,400,000	13.3%
Sanitation Services	162,127,151	10.2%	110,919,771	8.7%	114,193,855	9.2%
Public Health	42,500,000	2.7%	48,650,000	3.8%	55,950,000	4.5%
Safety & Security	54,900,000	3.5%	26,000,000	2.0%	26,000,000	2.1%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,587,570,315</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,273,481,228</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,236,788,252</b>	<b>100%</b>

**1.8. ANNUAL CONSOLIDATED BUDGET TABLES**

The ten main budget tables, as required in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (32141 dated 17 April 2009), are included in this section. These tables set out the Municipality's 2022/23 Budget and MTREF to be considered for approval by Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

**TABLE 28 (TABLE A1 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	2,127,308	2,154,909	2,506,420	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,838,816	3,009,145	3,189,694	
Service charges	5,237,257	5,237,257	6,513,795	6,930,481	7,967,266	7,967,266	8,473,842	9,013,831	9,589,519	
Investment revenue	208,830	208,830	150,039	173,680	173,180	173,180	179,558	186,662	194,511	
Transfers recognised - operational	1,234,116	1,205,067	1,422,816	1,625,037	1,772,723	1,772,723	1,907,396	2,001,780	2,148,420	
Other own revenue	1,293,077	1,294,511	1,269,359	1,469,170	1,343,845	1,343,845	1,446,828	1,506,320	1,601,488	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>10,100,589</b>	<b>10,100,576</b>	<b>11,862,429</b>	<b>12,835,948</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>14,846,441</b>	<b>15,717,739</b>	<b>16,723,633</b>	
Employee costs	3,243,639	3,243,639	3,912,166	3,921,789	3,993,057	3,993,057	4,210,662	4,444,493	4,802,421	
Remuneration of councillors	74,229	74,229	76,244	87,299	87,303	87,303	87,809	91,322	94,975	
Depreciation & asset impairment	973,224	973,225	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,295,759	1,347,977	1,403,093	
Finance charges	139,540	139,540	127,631	119,907	124,811	124,811	123,596	125,101	104,976	
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,387,906	3,387,906	3,976,575	4,575,297	4,613,629	4,613,629	5,003,156	5,423,450	5,877,255	
Transfers and grants	88,773	88,773	30,426	56,119	53,839	53,839	63,912	66,120	68,997	
Other expenditure	2,271,616	2,271,602	3,208,873	3,489,918	4,404,763	4,404,763	4,612,833	4,816,697	5,102,392	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,178,913</b>	<b>12,319,320</b>	<b>13,284,135</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>15,397,727</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(456,891)</b>	<b>(448,187)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(551,287)</b>	<b>(597,422)</b>	<b>(730,476)</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1,224,786	1,224,786	967,454	809,896	788,253	788,253	794,876	847,329	815,110	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	40,406	40,406	143,595	40,000	41,865	41,865	41,865	40,000	40,000	

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>285,455</b>	<b>289,907</b>	<b>124,635</b>	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>285,455</b>	<b>289,907</b>	<b>124,635</b>	
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	702,212	702,212	1,202,990	851,762	779,397	779,397	794,876	847,329	815,110	
Borrowing	-	-	-	254,245	166,595	166,595	281,943	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1,653,593	1,653,593	15,499	405,900	479,008	479,008	519,942	430,674	426,400	
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>1,218,489</b>	<b>1,511,907</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,596,761</b>	<b>1,278,003</b>	<b>1,241,510</b>	
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	<b>6,316,441</b>	6,316,441	8,661,778	13,992,356	6,819,564	6,819,564	6,653,373	6,959,039	7,278,905	
Total non current assets	<b>18,274,805</b>	18,274,805	18,312,277	18,935,695	19,552,688	19,552,688	18,415,896	18,495,281	18,868,021	
Total current liabilities	<b>3,723,383</b>	3,723,383	4,473,059	10,769,051	3,574,521	3,574,521	3,295,909	3,429,944	3,917,302	
Total non current liabilities	<b>3,639,345</b>	3,639,345	3,646,279	3,707,386	3,751,255	3,751,255	3,645,373	3,736,508	3,829,920	
Community wealth/Equity	<b>17,228,518</b>	17,228,518	18,854,717	18,049,905	18,632,971	18,632,971	18,127,987	18,287,868	18,399,704	
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	(476)	3,110,713	4,880,495	4,880,495	3,414,903	3,775,573	3,871,414	
Net cash from (used) investing	<b>(12,592)</b>	-	(22,584)	52,515	(92,515)	(92,515)	(877,570)	(826,301)	(789,678)	
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,073	(191,546)	(186,123)	
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(12,592)</b>	-	<b>(23,060)</b>	<b>3,363,428</b>	<b>4,988,180</b>	<b>4,988,180</b>	<b>3,354,480</b>	<b>3,505,819</b>	<b>3,664,282</b>	
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	<b>3,212,811</b>	3,212,811	4,273,426	10,757,309	4,011,761	4,011,761	3,021,795	3,163,001	3,311,019	
Application of cash and investments	<b>5,305,311</b>	5,305,311	6,910,286	9,822,102	1,670,577	1,670,577	1,433,308	1,543,911	1,420,170	
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(2,092,500)</b>	<b>(2,092,500)</b>	<b>(2,636,860)</b>	<b>935,207</b>	<b>2,341,184</b>	<b>2,341,184</b>	<b>1,588,487</b>	<b>1,619,090</b>	<b>1,890,848</b>	
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	<b>18,170,513</b>	18,170,513	18,185,401	18,875,430	19,399,908	19,399,908	18,303,116	18,379,681	18,749,531	
Depreciation & asset impairment	<b>973,224</b>	973,225	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,295,759	1,347,977	1,403,093	
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	<b>26,557,288</b>	26,557,288	28,383,873	588,142	565,650	565,650	662,044	460,898	478,992	
Repairs and Maintenance	<b>401,736</b>	401,736	332,309	497,619	491,040	491,040	594,896	644,484	688,474	
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,739	560,258	592,344	
Revenue cost of free services provided	<b>199,878</b>	182,907	-	127,169	127,169	127,169	135,943	146,102	155,488	
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

## Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

The aim of the Budget Summary is to provide a concise overview of the proposed budget from all the major financial perspectives (operating expenditure, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance). The table provides an overview of the amounts to be approved by Council within the context of operating performance, resources utilised for capital expenditure, financial position, cash, and funding compliance, as well as the Municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs. The upwards / downwards trends for certain categories of revenue / expenditure have already been previously explained elsewhere in this report (e.g. changes in Property Rates, etc.).

**TABLE 29 (TABLE A2 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Municipal governance and administration</i></b>	<b>3,454,704</b>	<b>3,454,704</b>	<b>3,604,693</b>	<b>3,569,502</b>	<b>3,599,207</b>	<b>3,599,207</b>	<b>3,788,675</b>	<b>4,030,495</b>	<b>4,245,503</b>
Executive and council	116	116	820	740	752	752	746	795	847
Finance and administration	3,454,587	3,454,587	3,603,845	3,568,762	3,598,456	3,598,456	3,787,930	4,029,699	4,244,656
Internal audit			27						
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>677,547</b>	<b>677,534</b>	<b>919,462</b>	<b>969,958</b>	<b>855,913</b>	<b>855,913</b>	<b>1,199,526</b>	<b>1,296,360</b>	<b>1,332,690</b>
Community and social services	45,768	45,768	100,968	44,558	44,743	44,743	45,490	46,987	47,833
Sport and recreation	12,956	12,956	2,436	8,530	9,040	9,040	4,875	4,876	5,077
Public safety	421,481	421,481	670,399	700,738	539,272	539,272	849,165	892,123	1,000,427
Housing	194,946	194,933	144,836	214,284	260,953	260,953	298,168	350,447	277,327
Health	2,396	2,396	823	1,849	1,905	1,905	1,828	1,926	2,027
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>553,029</b>	<b>553,029</b>	<b>696,786</b>	<b>559,918</b>	<b>589,365</b>	<b>589,365</b>	<b>647,888</b>	<b>631,253</b>	<b>629,751</b>
Planning and development	156,811	156,811	247,612	163,990	194,983	194,983	171,988	159,514	169,663
Road transport	394,458	394,458	445,132	342,010	340,464	340,464	459,757	457,336	439,818
Environmental protection	1,760	1,760	4,042	53,918	53,918	53,918	16,142	14,404	20,269
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>6,643,321</b>	<b>6,643,321</b>	<b>7,723,507</b>	<b>8,549,578</b>	<b>9,643,340</b>	<b>9,643,340</b>	<b>9,954,151</b>	<b>10,557,969</b>	<b>11,278,859</b>
Energy sources	3,888,789	3,888,789	4,036,115	4,777,992	4,627,446	4,627,446	4,945,206	5,307,539	5,703,561
Water management	1,389,183	1,389,183	2,122,088	2,117,464	3,360,854	3,360,854	3,118,512	3,254,532	3,434,085
Wastewater management	1,022,316	1,022,316	1,117,200	1,189,244	1,190,163	1,190,163	1,410,268	1,499,349	1,627,422
Waste management	343,034	343,034	448,104	464,878	464,878	464,878	480,165	496,549	513,791
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>37,180</b>	<b>37,180</b>	<b>29,030</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>41,887</b>	<b>44,469</b>	<b>47,219</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>11,365,781</b>	<b>11,365,768</b>	<b>12,973,478</b>	<b>13,685,844</b>	<b>14,724,713</b>	<b>14,724,713</b>	<b>15,632,126</b>	<b>16,560,546</b>	<b>17,534,022</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Municipal governance and administration</i></b>	<b>2,587,877</b>	<b>2,587,862</b>	<b>2,977,124</b>	<b>2,950,847</b>	<b>2,775,265</b>	<b>2,775,265</b>	<b>2,280,587</b>	<b>2,408,153</b>	<b>2,552,301</b>
Executive and council	299,427	299,427	311,439	265,053	314,385	314,385	325,545	342,536	360,970
Finance and administration	2,240,360	2,240,346	2,613,677	2,621,150	2,396,051	2,396,051	1,884,670	1,981,908	2,102,280
Internal audit	48,090	48,090	52,008	64,644	64,829	64,829	70,372	83,709	89,051
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>1,725,630</b>	<b>1,725,631</b>	<b>1,796,137</b>	<b>2,177,688</b>	<b>2,275,923</b>	<b>2,275,923</b>	<b>2,148,806</b>	<b>2,260,195</b>	<b>2,400,531</b>
Community and social services	323,890	323,890	453,089	396,321	432,652	432,652	394,718	416,596	444,604

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Sport and recreation	459,624	459,624	470,334	760,238	781,053	781,053	708,365	741,475	778,411
Public safety	625,666	625,666	547,824	739,259	675,977	675,977	678,809	715,869	756,860
Housing	229,896	229,896	219,283	176,544	280,249	280,249	252,244	265,524	293,134
Health	86,555	86,555	105,607	105,326	105,992	105,992	114,670	120,732	127,522
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>678,884</b>	<b>678,884</b>	<b>707,714</b>	<b>817,456</b>	<b>988,118</b>	<b>988,118</b>	<b>908,306</b>	<b>940,758</b>	<b>940,037</b>
Planning and development	303,568	303,568	297,926	365,387	459,657	459,657	384,393	394,191	421,467
Road transport	326,717	326,717	355,682	397,933	455,799	455,799	443,063	461,808	429,425
Environmental protection	48,599	48,599	54,106	54,135	72,662	72,662	80,849	84,759	89,144
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>6,167,257</b>	<b>6,167,258</b>	<b>7,947,733</b>	<b>7,707,885</b>	<b>9,364,846</b>	<b>9,364,846</b>	<b>9,972,980</b>	<b>10,613,500</b>	<b>11,461,534</b>
Energy sources	3,890,755	3,890,756	4,622,205	5,411,577	5,443,890	5,443,890	5,703,442	6,155,964	6,697,518
Water management	1,130,044	1,130,044	1,812,303	981,162	2,279,696	2,279,696	2,434,556	2,569,864	2,703,731
Wastewater management	733,048	733,048	990,306	809,932	1,044,220	1,044,220	1,248,341	1,283,325	1,434,939
Waste management	413,410	413,410	522,918	505,214	597,040	597,040	586,641	604,347	625,346
<b>Other</b>	<b>47,223</b>	<b>47,223</b>	<b>59,751</b>	<b>77,515</b>	<b>82,561</b>	<b>82,561</b>	<b>87,048</b>	<b>92,554</b>	<b>99,706</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>11,206,871</b>	<b>11,206,858</b>	<b>13,488,459</b>	<b>13,731,391</b>	<b>15,486,713</b>	<b>15,486,713</b>	<b>15,397,727</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>158,910</b>	<b>158,910</b>	<b>(514,981)</b>	<b>(45,547)</b>	<b>(762,000)</b>	<b>(762,000)</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

The 'standard classification' refers to a modified Government Finance Statistics (GFS) reporting structure. The aim of the standard classification approach is to ensure that all municipalities approve a budget in one common format, to facilitate comparison across all municipalities. It should be noted that the revenue by vote as reflected in this table, includes revenue attributable to capital grants.

**TABLE 30 (TABLE A3 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE))**

Vote Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>						
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury	-	3,333,660	3,450,216	3,535,081	3,176,576	3,176,576	3,703,636	3,940,325	4,149,858
Vote 2 - Public Health	-	409,110	460,458	500,856	537,960	537,960	514,994	530,352	554,201
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	-	217,030	65,722	296,494	282,080	282,080	321,076	374,713	303,032
Vote 4 - Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	-	123,747	165,528	155,218	164,286	164,286	152,241	139,706	172,386
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	20,066	13,064	14,394	21,669	21,669	15,946	16,272	16,612
Vote 6 - Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate & General	-	399,623	204,651	462,189	356,104	356,104	482,502	492,669	453,462
Vote 7 - Metro Water Service	-	1,417,699	1,590,964	1,969,307	3,360,950	3,360,950	3,140,843	3,289,410	3,447,235
Vote 8 - Sanitation - Metro	-	1,016,324	1,068,833	1,336,089	1,190,163	1,190,163	1,388,023	1,464,566	1,614,379
Vote 9 - Electricity & Energy	-	3,913,843	3,919,512	4,741,422	4,627,446	4,627,446	4,945,206	5,307,539	5,703,561
Vote 10 - Executive & Council	-	13,937	56,210	9,120	9,120	9,120	12,223	2,491	2,653
Vote 11 - Safety & Security	-	441,070	562,057	676,452	551,179	551,179	864,678	908,646	1,018,024

Vote Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousand									
Vote 12 - Mandela Bay Stadium	-	19,940	43,472	53,136	53,136	53,136	56,590	60,268	64,186
Vote 13 - Special Projects and Programmes	-	7,075	13,953	11,640	29,087	29,087	10,393	8,988	9,499
Vote 14 - Recreational & Cultural Services	-	32,656	21,525	21,983	26,984	26,984	23,777	24,600	24,932
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,365,781</b>	<b>11,636,165</b>	<b>13,783,380</b>	<b>14,386,740</b>	<b>14,386,740</b>	<b>15,632,127</b>	<b>16,560,546</b>	<b>17,534,021</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury	-	872,717	758,344	1,329,218	1,042,943	1,042,943	1,041,701	1,100,079	1,163,828
Vote 2 - Public Health	-	657,548	716,879	766,868	841,513	841,513	897,669	931,732	971,491
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	-	218,538	201,841	251,110	358,569	358,569	351,083	370,225	404,467
Vote 4 - Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	-	198,943	141,571	195,973	228,218	228,218	245,746	250,279	266,114
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	374,667	389,523	491,346	521,698	521,698	551,131	577,129	618,438
Vote 6 - Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate & General	-	867,028	831,816	1,035,180	1,051,873	1,051,873	1,084,352	1,131,839	1,131,828
Vote 7 - Metro Water Service	-	1,019,707	1,183,991	993,032	2,174,160	2,174,160	2,346,261	2,473,217	2,657,538
Vote 8 - Sanitation - Metro	-	543,364	614,131	790,678	827,198	827,198	1,057,841	1,076,576	1,210,388
Vote 9 - Electricity & Energy	-	3,782,329	4,096,781	5,404,583	5,230,015	5,230,015	5,656,222	6,112,428	6,659,680
Vote 10 - Executive & Council	-	268,521	312,968	352,123	349,155	349,155	385,010	414,122	403,071
Vote 11 - Safety & Security	-	915,187	948,316	1,106,276	1,019,552	1,019,552	1,076,297	1,138,350	1,208,749
Vote 12 - Mandela Bay Stadium	-	49,060	64,722	191,336	191,336	191,336	202,345	211,005	197,734
Vote 13 - Special Projects and Programmes	-	8,806	10,221	11,640	25,213	25,213	9,164	8,929	9,509
Vote 14 - Recreational & Cultural Services	-	402,511	385,461	451,626	466,673	466,673	492,905	519,251	551,274
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,656,565</b>	<b>13,370,989</b>	<b>14,328,117</b>	<b>14,328,117</b>	<b>15,397,728</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>979,600</b>	<b>412,391</b>	<b>58,623</b>	<b>58,623</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>

### Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

- The purpose of the format in which the budget is presented, is to enable the Council to enforce a vote in accordance with the municipality's organisational structure, to assign responsibility for the revenue and expenditure recorded against these votes to the City Manager and Executive Directors concerned. Operating revenue and expenditure is thus presented by 'vote'. A 'vote' is defined in terms of section 1 of the MFMA as one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided into, for the appropriation of funds.

**TABLE 31 (TABLE A4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE))**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands									
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2,127,308	2,154,909	2,506,420	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,838,816	3,009,145	3,189,694
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,687,352	3,687,352	3,966,501	4,530,243	4,381,477	4,381,477	4,708,773	5,060,518	5,438,539
Service charges - water revenue	850,694	850,694	1,578,367	1,379,942	2,565,492	2,565,492	2,693,767	2,828,455	2,969,878
Service charges - sanitation revenue	506,458	506,458	709,117	739,928	739,928	739,928	776,924	815,770	856,559
Service charges - refuse revenue	192,754	192,754	259,810	280,370	280,370	280,370	294,378	309,087	324,543

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Rental of facilities and equipment	33,159	33,159	27,022	27,867	28,039	28,039	29,488	30,065	30,662
Interest earned - external investments	208,830	208,830	150,039	173,680	173,180	173,180	179,558	186,662	194,511
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	234,732	234,732	320,478	376,196	376,196	376,196	399,628	424,866	452,280
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties, and forfeits	216,027	216,027	79,979	193,047	67,014	67,014	94,347	94,926	96,886
Licences and permits	20,665	20,665	15,042	12,550	12,606	12,606	16,850	17,936	19,092
Agency services	3,154	3,154	3,734	3,242	3,242	3,242	3,453	3,678	3,917
Transfers and subsidies	1,234,116	1,205,067	1,422,816	1,625,037	1,772,723	1,772,723	1,907,396	2,001,780	2,148,420
Other revenue	785,340	786,775	823,103	855,757	856,237	856,237	903,062	934,849	998,651
Gains	-	-	-	510	510	510	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>10,100,589</b>	<b>10,100,576</b>	<b>11,862,429</b>	<b>12,835,948</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>14,846,441</b>	<b>15,717,739</b>	<b>16,723,633</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	3,243,639	3,243,639	3,912,166	3,921,789	3,993,057	3,993,057	4,210,662	4,444,493	4,802,421
Remuneration of councillors	74,229	74,229	76,244	87,299	87,303	87,303	87,809	91,322	94,975
Debt impairment	775,400	775,400	1,790,242	1,418,970	2,175,822	2,175,822	2,221,127	2,333,851	2,452,768
Depreciation and asset impairment	973,224	973,225	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,295,759	1,347,977	1,403,093
Finance charges	139,540	139,540	127,631	119,907	124,811	124,811	123,596	125,101	104,976
Bulk purchases - electricity	3,101,601	3,101,601	3,693,906	4,289,195	4,332,301	4,332,301	4,705,312	5,110,439	5,550,448
Inventory consumed	286,305	286,305	282,669	286,102	281,328	281,328	297,844	313,012	326,807
Contracted services	1,124,265	1,124,251	738,573	1,315,869	1,407,189	1,407,189	1,576,121	1,627,514	1,742,691
Transfers and subsidies	88,773	88,773	30,426	56,119	53,839	53,839	63,912	66,120	68,997
Other expenditure	369,591	369,592	681,648	697,401	757,075	757,075	744,930	779,452	824,826
Losses	2,360	2,360	(1,590)	57,679	64,677	64,677	70,655	75,880	82,108
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,178,913</b>	<b>12,319,320</b>	<b>13,284,135</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>15,397,727</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(456,891)</b>	<b>(448,187)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(551,287)</b>	<b>(597,422)</b>	<b>(730,476)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1,224,786	1,224,786	967,454	809,896	788,253	788,253	743,820	802,807	770,389
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	40,406	40,406	143,595	40,000	41,865	41,865	41,865	40,000	40,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>

## Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

### Revenue

- The Financial Performance Budget is required to be approved concurrently by revenue source and expenditure type, to ensure consistency with annual reporting format requirements. A key aim is to facilitate comparison between the annual results and the original budget, to assess performance.

**TABLE 32 (TABLE A5 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Municipal governance and administration</i></b>	<b>20,712,680</b>	<b>20,712,680</b>	<b>14,248,674</b>	<b>144,199</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>194,734</b>	<b>140,673</b>	<b>113,739</b>
Executive and council	(2,398)	(2,398)	50,347				8	9	9
Finance and administration	20,715,077	20,715,077	14,198,326	144,199	121,810	121,810	194,726	140,664	113,730
Internal audit									
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>822,924</b>	<b>822,924</b>	<b>2,975,891</b>	<b>78,031</b>	<b>80,418</b>	<b>80,418</b>	<b>100,615</b>	<b>82,750</b>	<b>92,450</b>
Community and social services	246,913	246,913	2,270,819	29,340	23,605	23,605	33,865	51,200	42,800
Sport and recreation	149,572	149,572	199,274	35,000	44,000	44,000	44,700	17,400	20,700
Public safety	(58,979)	(58,979)	(25,653)	11,165	11,344	11,344	20,300	12,200	27,000
Housing	419,661	419,661	464,198						
Health	65,757	65,757	67,253	2,525	1,468	1,468	1,750	1,950	1,950
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>2,391,333</b>	<b>2,391,333</b>	<b>3,771,437</b>	<b>350,279</b>	<b>348,499</b>	<b>348,499</b>	<b>499,926</b>	<b>458,498</b>	<b>490,633</b>
Planning and development	776,559	776,559	916,640	37,161	90,863	90,863	51,048	44,513	44,713
Road transport	1,491,701	1,491,701	2,668,873	313,119	257,636	257,636	448,878	413,985	445,920
Environmental protection	123,072	123,072	185,925						
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>2,966,639</b>	<b>2,966,639</b>	<b>7,838,766</b>	<b>978,638</b>	<b>1,017,103</b>	<b>1,017,103</b>	<b>843,351</b>	<b>636,082</b>	<b>584,688</b>
Energy sources	866,366	866,366	4,295,259	239,453	239,353	239,353	214,159	149,245	151,521
Water management	1,024,782	1,024,782	2,166,790	529,817	603,037	603,037	346,335	201,267	187,332
Wastewater management	666,287	666,287	953,214	172,542	137,887	137,887	277,107	280,569	237,835
Waste management	409,205	409,205	423,503	36,826	36,826	36,826	5,750	5,000	8,000
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>1,900</b>			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>
<b>Funded by</b>									
National Government	702,212	702,212	1,202,990	809,896	737,532	737,532	794,876	847,329	815,110
Provincial Government									
District Municipality									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)				41,865	41,865	41,865	41,865	40,000	40,000
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>702,212</b>	<b>702,212</b>	<b>1,202,990</b>	<b>851,762</b>	<b>779,397</b>	<b>779,397</b>	<b>836,742</b>	<b>887,329</b>	<b>855,110</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing</b>				254,245	166,595	166,595	281,943		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	1,653,593	1,653,593	15,499	405,900	479,008	479,008	519,942	430,674	426,400
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>1,218,489</b>	<b>1,511,907</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>

### Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification, and funding source

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

**TABLE 33 (TABLE A6 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	200,198	200,198	460,877	7,856,372	200,200	200,200	395,390	405,275	415,406
Call deposits and investments	3,012,612	3,012,612	3,812,548	2,900,937	3,811,561	3,811,561	2,626,406	2,757,726	2,895,612
Consumer debtors	1,876,235	1,876,235	2,641,038	2,616,440	2,684,503	2,684,503	2,720,270	2,856,283	2,999,097
Other debtors	1,094,390	1,094,390	1,593,332	450,158	(40,589)	(40,589)	668,177	684,885	702,012
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	133,005	133,005	153,983	168,449	163,889	163,889	243,131	254,870	266,778
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>6,316,441</b>	<b>6,316,441</b>	<b>8,661,778</b>	<b>13,992,356</b>	<b>6,819,564</b>	<b>6,819,564</b>	<b>6,653,373</b>	<b>6,959,039</b>	<b>7,278,905</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	90,197	90,197	112,780	60,265	152,780	152,780	112,780	115,600	118,490
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	216,826	216,826	152,119	151,328	151,328	151,328	152,119	155,922	159,820
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	17,381,710	17,381,710	17,722,539	18,640,641	19,137,450	19,137,450	18,016,751	18,077,164	18,465,258
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	368,665	368,665	105,658	83,462	111,130	111,130	132,546	146,596	124,453
Other non-current assets	217,408	217,408	219,182	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>18,274,805</b>	<b>18,274,805</b>	<b>18,312,277</b>	<b>18,935,695</b>	<b>19,552,688</b>	<b>19,552,688</b>	<b>18,415,896</b>	<b>18,495,281</b>	<b>18,868,021</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>24,591,247</b>	<b>24,591,247</b>	<b>26,974,056</b>	<b>32,928,051</b>	<b>26,372,252</b>	<b>26,372,252</b>	<b>25,069,269</b>	<b>25,454,320</b>	<b>26,146,926</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	89,659	89,659	196,369	192,847	192,847	192,847	196,369	201,278	206,310
Consumer deposits	153,374	153,374	154,652	168,247	208,204	208,204	154,652	158,518	162,481
Trade and other payables	3,303,153	3,303,153	3,921,265	10,191,425	2,952,738	2,952,738	2,747,486	2,867,849	3,341,270
Provisions	177,198	177,198	200,774	216,532	220,732	220,732	197,401	202,299	207,241
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>3,723,383</b>	<b>3,723,383</b>	<b>4,473,059</b>	<b>10,769,051</b>	<b>3,574,521</b>	<b>3,574,521</b>	<b>3,295,909</b>	<b>3,429,944</b>	<b>3,917,302</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Financial liabilities	1,118,616	1,118,616	991,072	1,081,047	1,124,916	1,124,916	990,167	1,014,921	1,040,294
Provisions	2,520,730	2,520,730	2,655,207	2,626,339	2,626,339	2,626,339	2,655,207	2,721,587	2,789,627
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>3,639,345</b>	<b>3,639,345</b>	<b>3,646,279</b>	<b>3,707,386</b>	<b>3,751,255</b>	<b>3,751,255</b>	<b>3,645,373</b>	<b>3,736,508</b>	<b>3,829,920</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>7,362,728</b>	<b>7,362,728</b>	<b>8,119,339</b>	<b>14,476,437</b>	<b>7,325,776</b>	<b>7,325,776</b>	<b>6,941,282</b>	<b>7,166,452</b>	<b>7,747,222</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>18,854,717</b>	<b>18,451,614</b>	<b>19,046,476</b>	<b>19,046,476</b>	<b>18,127,987</b>	<b>18,287,868</b>	<b>18,399,704</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	17,082,172	17,082,172	18,574,821	17,164,800	17,747,859	17,747,859	18,058,931	18,510,404	18,973,165
Reserves	146,347	146,347	279,896	885,105	885,112	885,112	885,105	885,112	885,112
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>18,854,717</b>	<b>18,049,905</b>	<b>18,632,971</b>	<b>18,632,971</b>	<b>18,944,036</b>	<b>19,395,517</b>	<b>19,858,277</b>

### Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- The table presents Assets less Liabilities as Community Wealth. The order of items within each group is also aligned to the convention of showing items in order of liquidity, i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will invariably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. For example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and consequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption informs the budget provision for debt impairment, which in turn impacts on the provision for bad debts. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is directly informed by forecasting the statement of financial position.

**TABLE 34 (TABLE A7 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT)**

Description	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>							
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Receipts</b>							
Property rates	-	2,241,943	3,485,114	3,485,114	2,554,935	2,708,231	2,870,725
Service charges	-	5,890,939	6,332,894	6,332,894	6,575,029	7,283,729	7,755,688
Other revenue	-	747,573	658,292	658,292	903,062	934,849	998,651
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	2,128,640	22,116	22,116	1,907,396	2,001,780	2,148,420
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	836,742	887,329	855,110
Interest	-	490,947	-	-	179,558	186,662	194,511
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>							
Suppliers and employees	(476)	(8,389,329)	(5,617,921)	(5,617,921)	(9,354,311)	(10,035,785)	(10,777,719)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	(123,596)	(125,101)	(104,976)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	(63,912)	(66,120)	(68,997)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(476)</b>	<b>3,110,713</b>	<b>4,880,495</b>	<b>4,880,495</b>	<b>3,414,903</b>	<b>3,775,573</b>	<b>3,871,414</b>

<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Receipts</b>							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(22,584)	52,515	(92,515)	(92,515)	(40,000)	(2,820)	(2,890)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>							
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	(837,570)	(823,481)	(786,788)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(22,584)</b>	<b>52,515</b>	<b>(92,515)</b>	<b>(92,515)</b>	<b>(877,570)</b>	<b>(826,301)</b>	<b>(789,678)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>							
<b>Receipts</b>							
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	281,943	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	5,318	5,637	6,032
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>							
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	(198,188)	(197,183)	(192,155)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89,073</b>	<b>(191,546)</b>	<b>(186,123)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(23,060)</b>	<b>3,163,228</b>	<b>4,787,980</b>	<b>4,787,980</b>	<b>2,626,405</b>	<b>2,757,726</b>	<b>2,895,612</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	200,200	200,200	200,200	395,390	405,275	415,406
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(23,060)	3,363,428	4,988,180	4,988,180	3,021,795	3,163,001	3,311,019

### Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement represents the first measurement in determining whether the budget is funded.
2. It reflects the expected cash in-flows versus cash outflows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

**TABLE 35 (TABLE A8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION)**

Description	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Cash and investments available</b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3,209,612	3,261,797	3,363,428	4,988,180	4,988,180	3,021,795	3,163,001	3,311,019
Other current investments > 90 days	3,198	0	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>3,212,811</b>	<b>3,261,797</b>	<b>3,101,137</b>	<b>4,011,761</b>	<b>4,011,761</b>	<b>3,021,795</b>	<b>3,163,001</b>	<b>3,311,019</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>								
Unspent conditional transfers	297,805	734,462	228,841	330,314	330,314	238,500	250,425	250,525
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	200,388	(794,128)	141,023	(574,226)	(574,226)	(453,528)	(400,606)	(528,492)
Other provisions	655,936	613,880	719,984	719,984	719,984	763,231	808,980	813,025
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	146,370	820,658	885,105	885,105	885,105	885,105	885,112	885,112
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1,300,498</b>	<b>1,374,873</b>	<b>1,774,953</b>	<b>1,361,176</b>	<b>1,361,176</b>	<b>1,433,308</b>	<b>1,543,911</b>	<b>1,420,170</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>1,912,312</b>	<b>1,886,925</b>	<b>1,326,184</b>	<b>2,650,585</b>	<b>2,650,585</b>	<b>1,588,487</b>	<b>1,619,090</b>	<b>1,890,848</b>

## Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. The table assesses the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year-end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded as required in accordance with section 18 of the MFMA.
4. Provisions to be cash backed incorporate all current provisions as well as the provision for the rehabilitation of landfill sites.
5. Reserves to be cash backed incorporate the COIDA, Self-Insurance Fund (SIF) and the Capital Replacement Reserve.

**TABLE 36 (TABLE A9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>357,752</b>	<b>357,752</b>	<b>472,358</b>	<b>964,506</b>	<b>1,004,080</b>	<b>1,004,080</b>	<b>976,582</b>	<b>857,105</b>	<b>802,518</b>	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	102,072	102,072	102,072	169,979	199,446	199,446	309,908	250,163	286,390	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	498	498	549	14,182	14,182	14,182	20,935	21,741	20,911	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	117,893	117,893	134,669	137,215	136,815	136,815	124,871	73,176	74,055	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	63,312	63,312	100,782	386,567	445,127	445,127	219,335	125,767	89,332	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>				28,160	31,160	31,160	63,372	126,391	88,730	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>				36,826	36,826	36,826				
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>				4,500	4,500	4,500	5,000	6,000	5,000	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>283,776</b>	<b>283,776</b>	<b>338,071</b>	<b>777,429</b>	<b>868,056</b>	<b>868,056</b>	<b>743,422</b>	<b>603,237</b>	<b>564,418</b>	
<i>Community Facilities</i>	3,733	3,733	3,733	21,865	13,018	13,018	6,065	31,000	10,400	
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	2,425	2,425	2,425	7,000	11,800	11,800	6,000	1,500	500	
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>28,865</b>	<b>24,818</b>	<b>24,818</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>10,900</b>	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>					1,900	1,900	1,900			
<i>Revenue Generating</i>										
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Operational Buildings</i>				7,850	7,855	7,855	39,118	29,274	22,300	
<i>Housing</i>										
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	7,850	7,855	7,855	39,118	29,274	22,300	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	11,293	11,293	15,322	16,769	17,069	17,069	20,032	39,325	14,500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	11,293	11,293	15,322	16,769	17,069	17,069	20,032	39,325	14,500
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	9,450	9,450	24,290	9,072	11,062	11,062	22,622	17,015	25,300
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1,965	1,965	2,947	16,490	16,890	16,890	12,558	4,200	2,000
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	42,817	42,817	65,449	60,563	32,551	32,551	64,465	39,000	48,900
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2,293	2,293	2,414	45,968	23,879	23,879	58,900	92,554	114,200
Land			17,706	1,500			1,500		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>									
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>23,372,458</b>	<b>23,372,458</b>	<b>23,500,271</b>	<b>244,944</b>	<b>260,006</b>	<b>260,006</b>	<b>298,297</b>	<b>213,607</b>	<b>215,157</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	784,861	784,861	1,211,943	44,392	53,745	53,745	60,700	64,700	67,500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>				8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	10,000	10,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	188,861	188,861	256,712	58,796	55,896	55,896	58,939	53,898	52,898
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>				92,000	111,100	111,100	108,000	29,500	36,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>				27,500	16,833	16,833	33,000	35,000	25,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>							4,050		7,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	973,722	973,722	1,468,655	230,689	245,574	245,574	272,189	193,098	198,398
Community Facilities	20,159	20,159	20,159	6,795	6,070	6,070	4,800	14,500	13,750
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,319	2,000	5,000	5,000	6,400	2,000	
<b>Community Assets</b>	20,159	20,159	21,478	8,795	11,070	11,070	11,200	16,500	13,750
<b>Heritage Assets</b>									
Revenue Generating				500	500	500			
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	51,119	51,119	15,637	4,960	2,861	2,861	4,900	2,000	3,000
Housing									
<b>Other Assets</b>	51,119	51,119	15,637	4,960	2,861	2,861	4,900	2,000	3,000
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	17,060	17,060	20,450						
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>									

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	22,309,051	22,309,051	21,972,594				8	2,009	9
<b>Transport Assets</b>							10,000		
<b>Land</b>									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	1,347	1,347	1,457						
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	<b>3,184,829</b>	<b>3,184,829</b>	<b>4,883,602</b>	<b>343,198</b>	<b>305,644</b>	<b>305,644</b>	<b>363,747</b>	<b>247,291</b>	<b>263,835</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	474,944	474,944	728,327	109,908	94,268	94,268	102,668	61,282	39,043
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	127,397	127,397	169,207	40,500	23,000	23,000	35,500	42,437	30,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	532,337	532,337	749,932	31,249	34,449	34,449	17,406	19,972	21,568
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	782,103	782,103	1,326,126	53,500	47,060	47,060	17,000	42,500	58,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	730,276	730,276	980,053	43,500	37,362	37,362	109,500	33,500	54,694
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	28,062	28,062	38,580				3,000	3,000	6,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	2	2	2	1,250	1,250	1,250	2,000	2,000	3,000
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>2,675,121</b>	<b>2,675,121</b>	<b>3,992,227</b>	<b>279,907</b>	<b>237,389</b>	<b>237,389</b>	<b>287,074</b>	<b>204,691</b>	<b>212,305</b>
Community Facilities	197,402	197,402	273,784	27,220	28,882	28,882	48,950	30,050	42,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities	102,230	102,230	151,541	10,300	11,500	11,500	15,700	2,100	3,900
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>299,632</b>	<b>299,632</b>	<b>425,325</b>	<b>37,520</b>	<b>40,382</b>	<b>40,382</b>	<b>64,650</b>	<b>32,150</b>	<b>46,700</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>219,182</b>						
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	72,185	72,185	87,748	21,191	23,293	23,293	8,723	9,450	3,830
Housing			(5,254)						
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>72,185</b>	<b>72,185</b>	<b>82,494</b>	<b>21,191</b>	<b>23,293</b>	<b>23,293</b>	<b>8,723</b>	<b>9,450</b>	<b>3,830</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>6,287</b>	<b>6,287</b>	<b>7,351</b>						
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	30,033	30,033	30,687	3,580	3,580	3,580	1,800		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>30,033</b>	<b>30,033</b>	<b>30,687</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>6,858</b>	<b>6,858</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>2,144</b>	<b>2,144</b>	<b>2,144</b>						
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>									
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>90,656</b>	<b>90,656</b>	<b>122,803</b>						
<b>Land</b>									
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>									

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1,361,877	1,361,877	2,042,342	324,279	347,459	347,459	473,277	376,145	392,933
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	127,895	127,895	169,756	62,682	45,182	45,182	63,935	74,179	60,911
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	839,092	839,092	1,141,312	227,260	227,160	227,160	201,216	147,045	148,521
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	845,415	845,415	1,426,908	532,067	603,287	603,287	344,335	197,767	183,332
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	730,276	730,276	980,053	99,160	85,355	85,355	205,872	194,891	168,423
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	28,062	28,062	38,580	36,826	36,826	36,826	7,050	3,000	13,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	2	2	2	5,750	5,750	5,750	7,000	8,000	8,000
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>3,932,620</b>	<b>3,932,620</b>	<b>5,798,953</b>	<b>1,288,024</b>	<b>1,351,018</b>	<b>1,351,018</b>	<b>1,302,685</b>	<b>1,001,026</b>	<b>975,121</b>
Community Facilities	221,294	221,294	297,675	55,881	47,971	47,971	59,815	75,550	66,950
Sport and Recreation Facilities	104,655	104,655	155,285	19,300	28,300	28,300	28,100	5,600	4,400
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>325,949</b>	<b>325,949</b>	<b>452,961</b>	<b>75,181</b>	<b>76,271</b>	<b>76,271</b>	<b>87,915</b>	<b>81,150</b>	<b>71,350</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>219,182</b>		<b>1,900</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>1,900</b>		
Revenue Generating				500	500	500			
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	123,304	123,304	103,385	34,001	34,009	34,009	52,741	40,724	29,130
Housing			(5,254)						
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>123,304</b>	<b>123,304</b>	<b>98,131</b>	<b>34,001</b>	<b>34,009</b>	<b>34,009</b>	<b>52,741</b>	<b>40,724</b>	<b>29,130</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>6,287</b>	<b>6,287</b>	<b>7,351</b>						
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	41,326	41,326	46,009	20,349	20,649	20,649	21,832	39,325	14,500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>41,326</b>	<b>41,326</b>	<b>46,009</b>	<b>20,349</b>	<b>20,649</b>	<b>20,649</b>	<b>21,832</b>	<b>39,325</b>	<b>14,500</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>33,367</b>	<b>33,367</b>	<b>46,129</b>	<b>10,072</b>	<b>12,062</b>	<b>12,062</b>	<b>24,122</b>	<b>18,015</b>	<b>26,300</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>4,109</b>	<b>4,109</b>	<b>5,091</b>	<b>16,490</b>	<b>16,890</b>	<b>16,890</b>	<b>12,558</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>22,351,869</b>	<b>22,351,869</b>	<b>22,038,044</b>	<b>60,563</b>	<b>32,551</b>	<b>32,551</b>	<b>64,473</b>	<b>41,009</b>	<b>48,909</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>92,949</b>	<b>92,949</b>	<b>125,217</b>	<b>45,968</b>	<b>23,879</b>	<b>23,879</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>92,554</b>	<b>114,200</b>
Land			17,706	1,500			1,500		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,457</b>						
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,185,401</b>	<b>18,875,430</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>18,303,116</b>	<b>18,379,681</b>	<b>18,749,531</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands									
Roads Infrastructure	1,349,170	1,349,170	2,029,635	301,671	308,302	308,302	502,027	470,936	497,133
Storm water Infrastructure	239,795	239,795	285,550	58,182	47,182	47,182	53,098	48,241	48,911
Electrical Infrastructure	868,787	868,787	1,171,096	237,703	239,103	239,103	211,659	146,045	147,521
Water Supply Infrastructure	565,175	565,175	1,449,032	529,817	603,037	603,037	346,335	199,767	187,332
Sanitation Infrastructure	717,157	717,157	957,929	106,000	89,445	89,445	211,209	198,391	168,423
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1,802	1,802	5,754	37,486	37,486	37,486	8,050	5,000	15,000
Rail Infrastructure									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	7,510	7,510	22,004	7,250	5,750	5,750	9,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>3,749,397</b>	<b>3,749,397</b>	<b>5,921,000</b>	<b>1,278,109</b>	<b>1,330,305</b>	<b>1,330,305</b>	<b>1,341,377</b>	<b>1,078,380</b>	<b>1,074,321</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>309,167</b>	<b>309,167</b>	<b>447,110</b>	<b>87,489</b>	<b>87,637</b>	<b>87,637</b>	<b>78,165</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>65,700</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>217,408</b>	<b>217,408</b>	<b>219,182</b>				<b>1,700</b>		
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>216,826</b>	<b>216,826</b>	<b>152,119</b>	<b>151,328</b>	<b>151,328</b>	<b>151,328</b>	<b>152,119</b>	<b>155,922</b>	<b>159,820</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>13,151,599</b>	<b>13,151,599</b>	<b>11,110,073</b>	<b>17,197,528</b>	<b>17,666,783</b>	<b>17,666,783</b>	<b>16,508,114</b>	<b>16,864,734</b>	<b>17,267,537</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>368,665</b>	<b>368,665</b>	<b>105,658</b>	<b>83,462</b>	<b>111,130</b>	<b>111,130</b>	<b>132,546</b>	<b>146,596</b>	<b>124,453</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>20,426</b>	<b>20,426</b>	<b>23,730</b>	<b>6,872</b>	<b>7,412</b>	<b>7,412</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>2,300</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>2,947</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>42,110</b>	<b>42,110</b>	<b>60,660</b>	<b>41,425</b>	<b>18,584</b>	<b>18,584</b>	<b>41,122</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>19,900</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>92,949</b>	<b>92,949</b>	<b>125,217</b>	<b>26,667</b>	<b>23,879</b>	<b>23,879</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>33,500</b>
<b>Land</b>			<b>17,706</b>						
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>									
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,185,401</b>	<b>18,875,430</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>18,303,116</b>	<b>18,379,681</b>	<b>18,749,531</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation</b>	<b>973,224</b>	<b>973,225</b>	<b>987,405</b>	<b>1,033,806</b>	<b>1,033,806</b>	<b>1,033,806</b>	<b>1,295,759</b>	<b>1,347,977</b>	<b>1,403,093</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>401,736</b>	<b>401,736</b>	<b>332,309</b>	<b>497,619</b>	<b>491,040</b>	<b>491,040</b>	<b>594,896</b>	<b>644,484</b>	<b>688,474</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	<i>35,249</i>	<i>35,249</i>	<i>60,702</i>	<i>41,383</i>	<i>42,191</i>	<i>42,191</i>	<i>76,136</i>	<i>84,253</i>	<i>87,570</i>
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	<i>38,056</i>	<i>38,056</i>	<i>14,654</i>	<i>12,248</i>	<i>13,548</i>	<i>13,548</i>	<i>27,064</i>	<i>28,221</i>	<i>29,134</i>
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	<i>34,876</i>	<i>34,876</i>	<i>42,715</i>	<i>52,945</i>	<i>57,375</i>	<i>57,375</i>	<i>64,180</i>	<i>68,104</i>	<i>72,113</i>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	43,661	43,661	45,806	96,787	97,163	97,163	105,146	110,418	116,991
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	59,170	59,170	58,665	70,050	70,255	70,255	76,255	81,745	88,191
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>			280	2,190	1,630	1,630	2,285	2,413	2,541
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	259	259	199				500	530	562
<b>Infrastructure</b>	211,271	211,271	223,019	275,602	282,162	282,162	351,565	375,683	397,103
Community Facilities	10,682	10,682	7,338	20,491	20,843	20,843	22,739	24,306	26,766
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,869	7,869	3,539	7,234	9,926	9,926	7,587	8,152	8,716
<b>Community Assets</b>	18,551	18,551	10,878	27,725	30,769	30,769	30,325	32,458	35,482
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	708	708	151	1,016	416	416	616	638	662
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	12,062	12,062	12,962	48,005	47,727	47,727	59,180	63,322	66,484
Housing	14,174	14,174	890	2,635	2,285	2,285	4,623	3,787	4,079
<b>Other Assets</b>	26,236	26,236	13,852	50,640	50,012	50,012	63,804	67,109	70,563
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	3,339	3,339	3,494	4,939	4,639	4,639	5,176	5,480	5,803
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	3,339	3,339	3,494	4,939	4,639	4,639	5,176	5,480	5,803
Computer Equipment	6,477	6,477	2,504	7,453	6,920	6,920	7,559	8,075	8,658
Furniture and Office Equipment	522	522	164	3,532	3,595	3,595	3,562	3,772	3,956
Machinery and Equipment	97,609	97,609	43,356	84,702	70,147	70,147	89,096	96,814	107,821
Transport Assets	37,022	37,022	34,891	42,011	42,381	42,381	43,193	54,454	58,426
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1,374,960</b>	<b>1,374,961</b>	<b>1,319,714</b>	<b>1,531,425</b>	<b>1,524,847</b>	<b>1,524,847</b>	<b>1,890,655</b>	<b>1,992,460</b>	<b>2,091,567</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	98.7%	98.7%	98.4%	37.9%	36.0%	36.0%	40.4%	35.0%	37.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	56.9%	56.9%	56.9%	56.9%	54.7%	54.7%	51.1%	34.2%	34.1%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	148.0%	148.0%	158.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%

## Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

- The table provides a summarised version of the capital programme divided into new assets and renewal of existing assets; and reflects the relevant asset categories. The associated repairs and maintenance and depreciation is also reflected.

It provides an indication of the resources deployed for maintaining and renewing existing assets, as well as the extent of asset expansion.

- National Treasury has suggested, through Circulars, that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal/rehabilitation of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE.

**TABLE 37 (TABLE A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	359,306	366,108	366,108	366,108	384,414	384,414	403,634	423,816	445,007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	35,215	40,000	40,000	40,000	42,000	42,000	44,100	46,305	48,620
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	394,521	406,108	406,108	406,108	426,414	426,414	447,734	470,121	493,627
Using public tap (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>394,521</b>	<b>406,108</b>	<b>406,108</b>	<b>406,108</b>	<b>426,414</b>	<b>426,414</b>	<b>447,734</b>	<b>470,121</b>	<b>493,627</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	359,306	362,306	362,306	362,306	380,421	380,421	399,442	419,414	440,385
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3,782	3,802	3,802	3,802	3,992	3,992	4,192	4,401	4,621
Chemical toilet	700	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,105	2,105	2,947	3,094	3,249
Pit toilet (ventilated)	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	363,955	367,975	367,975	367,975	386,685	386,685	406,748	427,076	448,422
Bucket toilet	8,562	5,000	5,000	6,010	6,010	6,010	6,010	6,010	6,010
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8,562	5,000	5,000	–	–	–	6,010	6,010	6,010
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>372,517</b>	<b>372,975</b>	<b>372,975</b>	<b>367,975</b>	<b>386,685</b>	<b>386,685</b>	<b>412,758</b>	<b>433,086</b>	<b>454,432</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min. service level)	49,826	22,062	–	22,692	22,692	22,692	22,465	22,623	22,171

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
	Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	527,020	240,309	-	306,966	306,966	306,966	303,896	306,935
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	576,846	262,371	-	329,658	329,658	329,658	326,361	329,558	324,690
Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-						
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-						
Other energy sources	-	-	-						
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-						
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>576,846</b>	<b>262,371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>329,658</b>	<b>329,658</b>	<b>329,658</b>	<b>326,361</b>	<b>329,558</b>	<b>324,690</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	302,410	302,410	302,410	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	302,410	302,410	302,410	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	41,268	53,368	53,368	34,629	38,003	38,003	38,003	38,003	38,003
Using own refuse dump	15,765	15,765	15,765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	6,852	13,704	13,704	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	853	6,584	6,584	12,477	23,119	23,119	23,119	23,119	23,119
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	64,738	89,421	89,421	47,106	61,122	61,122	61,122	61,122	61,122
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>367,148</b>	<b>391,831</b>	<b>391,831</b>	<b>282,750</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	100,674	89,475	71,873	72,732	72,732	72,732	73,369	74,470	75,758
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	101,650	90,085	72,198	73,774	73,774	73,774	74,217	74,662	75,110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	65,031	-	-	47,778	47,778	47,778	48,256	48,738	49,226
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	94,903	80,246	63,043	64,859	64,859	64,859	65,191	65,582	65,975
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)	121,036	122,607	146,787	230,000	230,000	230,000	136,000	144,840	154,255
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )	206,547	197,000	171,245	170,000	170,000	170,000	195,000	207,675	221,174
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)	35,338	37,894	34,334	55,860	55,860	39,254	55,860	63,865	73,037
Refuse (removed once a week for <b>indigent households</b> )	119,106	114,183	111,548	173,879	143,879	143,879	143,879	143,879	143,879
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	-	-	-						
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>482,026</b>	<b>471,683</b>	<b>463,914</b>	<b>629,739</b>	<b>599,739</b>	<b>583,133</b>	<b>530,739</b>	<b>560,258</b>	<b>592,344</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	15,000	15,000	15,000						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	11	11	11	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
	Sanitation (Rand per household per month) (VAT Excl)	90	99	107	122	122	122	129	137
Sanitation including availability charges (VAT excl)	120	140	152	160	160	160	168	176	185
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	-	240						
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	119,832	112,048	108,531	113,957	113,957	113,957	120,225	126,837	133,813
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	35,298	53,949	50,843				-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-				-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	17,669	18,947	17,167	14,970	14,970	14,970	15,719	19,265	21,675
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-				-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>172,799</b>	<b>184,944</b>	<b>176,540</b>	<b>128,927</b>	<b>128,927</b>	<b>128,927</b>	<b>135,943</b>	<b>146,102</b>	<b>155,488</b>

## Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

### 1.9. ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The ten main budget tables, as required in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, are included in this section. These tables set out the Municipality's budget and MTREF to be approved by Council. The purpose of these Tables is the same as those discussed or explained in the previous paragraph (Para 1.8), as such they are not further explained / discussed in this paragraph.

**TABLE 38 (TABLE A1 – BUDGET SUMMARY)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	2,127,308	2,154,909	2,506,420	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,838,816	3,009,145	3,189,694
Service charges	5,237,257	5,237,257	6,513,795	6,930,481	7,967,266	7,967,266	8,473,642	9,013,631	9,589,307
Investment revenue	208,830	208,830	150,039	173,680	173,180	173,180	177,558	184,662	192,511
Transfers recognised - operational	1,234,116	1,205,067	1,422,816	1,625,037	1,772,723	1,772,723	1,907,396	2,001,780	2,148,420
Other own revenue	1,293,077	1,294,511	1,269,359	1,469,170	1,343,845	1,343,845	1,444,578	1,504,020	1,600,958
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>10,100,589</b>	<b>10,100,576</b>	<b>11,862,429</b>	<b>12,835,948</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>14,841,991</b>	<b>15,713,239</b>	<b>16,720,891</b>
Employee costs	3,243,639	3,243,639	3,912,166	3,921,789	3,993,057	3,993,057	4,172,162	4,404,289	4,760,617
Remuneration of councillors	74,229	74,229	76,244	87,299	87,303	87,303	87,809	91,322	94,975

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation & asset impairment	973,224	973,225	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,294,834	1,346,908	1,402,024
Finance charges	139,540	139,540	127,631	119,907	124,811	124,811	123,596	125,101	104,976
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3,387,906	3,387,906	3,976,575	4,575,297	4,613,629	4,613,629	5,003,156	5,423,450	5,877,255
Transfers and grants	88,773	88,773	30,426	56,119	53,839	53,839	189,049	188,742	199,588
Other expenditure	2,271,616	2,271,602	3,208,873	3,489,918	4,404,763	4,404,763	4,594,217	4,823,715	5,134,355
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,178,913</b>	<b>12,319,320</b>	<b>13,284,135</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>15,464,824</b>	<b>16,403,527</b>	<b>17,573,790</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(456,891)</b>	<b>(448,187)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(622,833)</b>	<b>(690,288)</b>	<b>(852,899)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1,224,786	1,224,786	967,454	809,896	788,253	788,253	743,820	802,807	770,389
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	40,406	40,406	143,595	40,000	41,865	41,865	41,865	40,000	40,000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	702,212	702,212	1,202,990	851,762	779,397	779,397	743,820	802,807	770,389
Borrowing	-	-	-	254,245	166,595	166,595	281,943	-	-
Internally generated funds	1,653,593	1,653,593	15,499	405,900	479,008	479,008	519,942	430,674	426,400
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>1,218,489</b>	<b>1,511,907</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,545,705</b>	<b>1,233,481</b>	<b>1,196,789</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	6,316,441	6,316,441	8,661,778	13,992,356	6,819,564	6,819,564	6,262,867	6,549,148	6,848,517
Total non current assets	18,274,805	18,274,805	18,312,277	18,935,695	19,552,688	19,552,688	18,403,727	18,483,112	18,855,243
Total current liabilities	3,723,383	3,723,383	4,473,059	10,769,051	3,574,521	3,574,521	3,280,909	3,413,944	3,900,502
Total non current liabilities	3,639,345	3,639,345	3,646,279	3,707,386	3,751,255	3,751,255	3,645,373	3,736,508	3,829,920
Community wealth/Equity	17,228,518	17,228,518	18,854,717	18,049,905	18,632,971	18,632,971	18,944,036	19,395,517	19,858,277
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	(476)	3,110,713	4,880,495	4,880,495	3,673,156	4,046,226	4,144,229
Net cash from (used) investing	(12,592)	-	(22,584)	52,515	(92,515)	(92,515)	(877,570)	(826,301)	(789,678)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,073	(191,546)	(186,123)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>(12,592)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(23,060)</b>	<b>3,363,428</b>	<b>4,988,180</b>	<b>4,988,180</b>	<b>2,884,658</b>	<b>3,028,379</b>	<b>3,168,428</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	3,212,811	3,212,811	4,273,426	10,757,309	4,011,761	4,011,761	2,633,890	2,755,709	2,883,361
Application of cash and investments	5,305,311	5,305,311	6,910,286	9,822,102	1,670,577	1,670,577	1,433,308	1,543,911	1,420,170
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(2,092,500)</b>	<b>(2,092,500)</b>	<b>(2,636,860)</b>	<b>935,207</b>	<b>2,341,184</b>	<b>2,341,184</b>	<b>1,200,582</b>	<b>1,211,798</b>	<b>1,463,191</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Asset register summary (WDV)	18,170,513	18,170,513	18,185,401	18,875,430	19,399,908	19,399,908	18,303,116	18,379,681	18,749,531
Depreciation & asset impairment	973,224	973,225	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,295,759	1,347,977	1,403,093
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	26,557,288	26,557,288	28,383,873	588,142	565,650	565,650	662,044	460,898	478,992
Repairs and Maintenance	401,736	401,736	332,309	497,619	491,040	491,040	594,896	644,484	688,474
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	530,739	560,258	592,344
Revenue cost of free services provided	199,878	182,907	-	127,169	127,169	127,169	135,943	146,102	155,488
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**TABLE 39 (TABLE A2 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION))**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>3,454,704</b>	<b>3,454,704</b>	<b>3,604,693</b>	<b>3,569,502</b>	<b>3,599,207</b>	<b>3,599,207</b>	<b>3,788,675</b>	<b>4,030,495</b>	<b>4,245,503</b>
Executive and council	116	116	820	740	752	752	746	795	847
Finance and administration	3,454,587	3,454,587	3,603,845	3,568,762	3,598,456	3,598,456	3,787,930	4,029,699	4,244,656
Internal audit			27						
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>677,547</b>	<b>677,534</b>	<b>919,462</b>	<b>969,958</b>	<b>855,913</b>	<b>855,913</b>	<b>1,199,526</b>	<b>1,296,360</b>	<b>1,332,690</b>
Community and social services	45,768	45,768	100,968	44,558	44,743	44,743	45,490	46,987	47,833
Sport and recreation	12,956	12,956	2,436	8,530	9,040	9,040	4,875	4,876	5,077
Public safety	421,481	421,481	670,399	700,738	539,272	539,272	849,165	892,123	1,000,427
Housing	194,946	194,933	144,836	214,284	260,953	260,953	298,168	350,447	277,327
Health	2,396	2,396	823	1,849	1,905	1,905	1,828	1,926	2,027
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>553,029</b>	<b>553,029</b>	<b>696,786</b>	<b>559,918</b>	<b>589,365</b>	<b>589,365</b>	<b>643,438</b>	<b>626,753</b>	<b>627,009</b>
Planning and development	156,811	156,811	247,612	163,990	194,983	194,983	167,538	155,014	166,921
Road transport	394,458	394,458	445,132	342,010	340,464	340,464	459,757	457,336	439,818
Environmental protection	1,760	1,760	4,042	53,918	53,918	53,918	16,142	14,404	20,269
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>6,643,321</b>	<b>6,643,321</b>	<b>7,723,507</b>	<b>8,549,578</b>	<b>9,643,340</b>	<b>9,643,340</b>	<b>9,954,151</b>	<b>10,557,969</b>	<b>11,278,859</b>
Energy sources	3,888,789	3,888,789	4,036,115	4,777,992	4,627,446	4,627,446	4,945,206	5,307,539	5,703,561
Water management	1,389,183	1,389,183	2,122,088	2,117,464	3,360,854	3,360,854	3,118,512	3,254,532	3,434,085
Waste water management	1,022,316	1,022,316	1,117,200	1,189,244	1,190,163	1,190,163	1,410,268	1,499,349	1,627,422
Waste management	343,034	343,034	448,104	464,878	464,878	464,878	480,165	496,549	513,791
<b>Other</b>	<b>37,180</b>	<b>37,180</b>	<b>29,030</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>36,888</b>	<b>41,887</b>	<b>44,469</b>	<b>47,219</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>11,365,781</b>	<b>11,365,768</b>	<b>12,973,478</b>	<b>13,685,844</b>	<b>14,724,713</b>	<b>14,724,713</b>	<b>15,627,676</b>	<b>16,556,046</b>	<b>17,531,280</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	2,587,877	2,587,862	2,977,124	2,950,847	2,775,265	2,775,265	2,280,587	2,408,153	2,552,301	
Executive and council	299,427	299,427	311,439	265,053	314,385	314,385	325,545	342,536	360,970	
Finance and administration	2,240,360	2,240,346	2,613,677	2,621,150	2,396,051	2,396,051	1,884,670	1,981,908	2,102,280	
Internal audit	48,090	48,090	52,008	64,644	64,829	64,829	70,372	83,709	89,051	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	1,725,630	1,725,631	1,796,137	2,177,688	2,275,923	2,275,923	2,148,806	2,260,195	2,400,531	
Community and social services	323,890	323,890	453,089	396,321	432,652	432,652	394,718	416,596	444,604	
Sport and recreation	459,624	459,624	470,334	760,238	781,053	781,053	708,365	741,475	778,411	
Public safety	625,666	625,666	547,824	739,259	675,977	675,977	678,809	715,869	756,860	
Housing	229,896	229,896	219,283	176,544	280,249	280,249	252,244	265,524	293,134	
Health	86,555	86,555	105,607	105,326	105,992	105,992	114,670	120,732	127,522	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	678,884	678,884	707,714	817,456	988,118	988,118	975,402	1,029,124	1,059,718	
Planning and development	303,568	303,568	297,926	365,387	459,657	459,657	451,489	482,557	541,148	
Road transport	326,717	326,717	355,682	397,933	455,799	455,799	443,063	461,808	429,425	
Environmental protection	48,599	48,599	54,106	54,135	72,662	72,662	80,849	84,759	89,144	
<i>Trading services</i>	6,167,257	6,167,258	7,947,733	7,707,885	9,364,846	9,364,846	9,972,980	10,613,500	11,461,534	
Energy sources	3,890,755	3,890,756	4,622,205	5,411,577	5,443,890	5,443,890	5,703,442	6,155,964	6,697,518	
Water management	1,130,044	1,130,044	1,812,303	981,162	2,279,696	2,279,696	2,434,556	2,569,864	2,703,731	
Waste water management	733,048	733,048	990,306	809,932	1,044,220	1,044,220	1,248,341	1,283,325	1,434,939	
Waste management	413,410	413,410	522,918	505,214	597,040	597,040	586,641	604,347	625,346	
<i>Other</i>	47,223	47,223	59,751	77,515	82,561	82,561	87,048	92,554	99,706	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>11,206,871</b>	<b>11,206,858</b>	<b>13,488,459</b>	<b>13,731,391</b>	<b>15,486,713</b>	<b>15,486,713</b>	<b>15,464,823</b>	<b>16,403,527</b>	<b>17,573,789</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>158,910</b>	<b>158,910</b>	<b>(514,981)</b>	<b>(45,547)</b>	<b>(762,000)</b>	<b>(762,000)</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>	

**TABLE 40 (TABLE A3 BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE)**

Vote Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury	-	3,333,660	3,450,216	3,535,081	3,176,576	3,176,576	3,703,636	3,940,325	4,149,858	
Vote 2 - Public Health	-	409,110	460,458	500,856	537,960	537,960	514,994	530,352	554,201	
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	-	217,030	65,722	296,494	282,080	282,080	321,076	374,713	303,032	
Vote 4 - Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	-	123,747	165,528	155,218	164,286	164,286	152,241	139,706	172,386	
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	20,066	13,064	14,394	21,669	21,669	15,946	16,272	16,612	
Vote 6 - Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate & General	-	399,623	204,651	462,189	356,104	356,104	482,502	492,669	453,462	
Vote 7 - Metro Water Service	-	1,417,699	1,590,964	1,969,307	3,360,950	3,360,950	3,140,843	3,289,410	3,447,235	

Vote Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Vote 8 - Sanitation - Metro	-	1,016,324	1,068,833	1,336,089	1,190,163	1,190,163	1,388,023	1,464,566	1,614,379
Vote 9 - Electricity & Energy	-	3,913,843	3,919,512	4,741,422	4,627,446	4,627,446	4,945,206	5,307,539	5,703,561
Vote 10 - Executive & Council	-	13,937	56,210	9,120	9,120	9,120	12,223	2,491	2,653
Vote 11 - Safety & Security	-	441,070	562,057	676,452	551,179	551,179	864,678	908,646	1,018,024
Vote 12 - Mandela Bay Stadium	-	19,940	43,472	53,136	53,136	53,136	56,590	60,268	64,186
Vote 13 - Special Projects and Programmes	-	7,075	13,953	11,640	29,087	29,087	10,393	8,988	9,499
Vote 14 - Recreational & Cultural Services	-	32,656	21,525	21,983	26,984	26,984	23,777	24,600	24,932
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,365,781</b>	<b>11,636,165</b>	<b>13,783,380</b>	<b>14,386,740</b>	<b>14,386,740</b>	<b>15,632,127</b>	<b>16,560,546</b>	<b>17,534,021</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Budget & Treasury	-	872,717	758,344	1,329,218	1,042,943	1,042,943	1,041,701	1,100,079	1,163,828
Vote 2 - Public Health	-	657,548	716,879	766,868	841,513	841,513	897,669	931,732	971,491
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	-	218,538	201,841	251,110	358,569	358,569	351,083	370,225	404,467
Vote 4 - Economic Development, Tourism & Agriculture	-	198,943	141,571	195,973	228,218	228,218	245,746	250,279	266,114
Vote 5 - Corporate Services	-	374,667	389,523	491,346	521,698	521,698	551,131	577,129	618,438
Vote 6 - Infrastructure & Engineering Unit - Rate & General	-	867,028	831,816	1,035,180	1,051,873	1,051,873	1,084,352	1,131,839	1,131,828
Vote 7 - Metro Water Service	-	1,019,707	1,183,991	993,032	2,174,160	2,174,160	2,346,261	2,473,217	2,657,538
Vote 8 - Sanitation - Metro	-	543,364	614,131	790,678	827,198	827,198	1,057,841	1,076,576	1,210,388
Vote 9 - Electricity & Energy	-	3,782,329	4,096,781	5,404,583	5,230,015	5,230,015	5,656,222	6,112,428	6,659,680
Vote 10 - Executive & Council	-	268,521	312,968	352,123	349,155	349,155	385,010	414,122	403,071
Vote 11 - Safety & Security	-	915,187	948,316	1,106,276	1,019,552	1,019,552	1,076,297	1,138,350	1,208,749
Vote 12 - Mandela Bay Stadium	-	49,060	64,722	191,336	191,336	191,336	202,345	211,005	197,734
Vote 13 - Special Projects and Programmes	-	8,806	10,221	11,640	25,213	25,213	9,164	8,929	9,509
Vote 14 - Recreational & Cultural Services	-	402,511	385,461	451,626	466,673	466,673	492,905	519,251	551,274
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,656,565</b>	<b>13,370,989</b>	<b>14,328,117</b>	<b>14,328,117</b>	<b>15,397,728</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,108</b>
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>979,600</b>	<b>412,391</b>	<b>58,623</b>	<b>58,623</b>	<b>234,399</b>	<b>245,385</b>	<b>79,913</b>

**TABLE 41 (TABLE A4 – BUDGET FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	2,127,308	2,154,909	2,506,420	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,637,580	2,838,816	3,009,145	3,189,694
Service charges - electricity revenue	3,687,352	3,687,352	3,966,501	4,530,243	4,381,477	4,381,477	4,708,773	5,060,518	5,438,539
Service charges - water revenue	850,694	850,694	1,578,367	1,379,942	2,565,492	2,565,492	2,693,767	2,828,455	2,969,878
Service charges - sanitation revenue	506,458	506,458	709,117	739,928	739,928	739,928	776,924	815,770	856,559
Service charges - refuse revenue	192,754	192,754	259,810	280,370	280,370	280,370	292,378	307,087	324,331
Rental of facilities and equipment	33,159	33,159	27,022	27,867	28,039	28,039	29,488	30,065	30,662

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Interest earned - external investments	208,830	208,830	150,039	173,680	173,180	173,180	177,558	184,662	192,511
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	234,732	234,732	320,478	376,196	376,196	376,196	399,628	424,866	452,280
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	216,027	216,027	79,979	193,047	67,014	67,014	94,347	94,926	96,886
Licences and permits	20,665	20,665	15,042	12,550	12,606	12,606	16,850	17,936	19,092
Agency services	3,154	3,154	3,734	3,242	3,242	3,242	3,453	3,678	3,917
Transfers and subsidies	1,234,116	1,205,067	1,422,816	1,625,037	1,772,723	1,772,723	1,907,396	2,001,780	2,148,420
Other revenue	785,340	786,775	823,103	855,757	856,237	856,237	902,612	934,349	998,121
Gains	-	-	-	510	510	510	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>10,100,589</b>	<b>10,100,576</b>	<b>11,862,429</b>	<b>12,835,948</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>14,841,991</b>	<b>15,713,239</b>	<b>16,720,891</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	3,243,639	3,243,639	3,912,166	3,921,789	3,993,057	3,993,057	4,172,162	4,404,289	4,760,617
Remuneration of councillors	74,229	74,229	76,244	87,299	87,303	87,303	87,809	91,322	94,975
Debt impairment	775,400	775,400	1,790,242	1,418,970	2,175,822	2,175,822	2,238,027	2,378,693	2,528,725
Depreciation and asset impairment	973,224	973,225	987,405	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,033,806	1,293,909	1,345,839	1,400,955
Finance charges	139,540	139,540	127,631	119,907	124,811	124,811	123,596	125,101	104,976
Bulk purchases - electricity	3,101,601	3,101,601	3,693,906	4,289,195	4,332,301	4,332,301	4,705,312	5,110,439	5,550,448
Inventory consumed	286,305	286,305	282,669	286,102	281,328	281,328	297,844	313,012	326,807
Contracted services	1,124,265	1,124,251	738,573	1,315,869	1,407,189	1,407,189	1,560,172	1,610,568	1,724,389
Transfers and subsidies	88,773	88,773	30,426	56,119	53,839	53,839	189,049	188,742	199,588
Other expenditure	369,591	369,592	681,648	697,401	757,075	757,075	726,288	759,643	800,202
Losses	2,360	2,360	(1,590)	57,679	64,677	64,677	70,655	75,880	82,108
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,178,913</b>	<b>12,319,320</b>	<b>13,284,135</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>15,464,824</b>	<b>16,403,527</b>	<b>17,573,790</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(78,337)</b>	<b>(456,891)</b>	<b>(448,187)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(416,613)</b>	<b>(622,833)</b>	<b>(690,288)</b>	<b>(852,899)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1,224,786	1,224,786	967,454	809,896	788,253	788,253	743,820	802,807	770,389
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	40,406	40,406	143,595	40,000	41,865	41,865	41,865	40,000	40,000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>1,186,855</b>	<b>654,158</b>	<b>401,709</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>413,505</b>	<b>162,853</b>	<b>152,519</b>	<b>(42,510)</b>

**TABLE 42 (TABLE A5 – BUDGET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b><i>Municipal governance and administration</i></b>	<b>20,712,680</b>	<b>20,712,680</b>	<b>14,248,674</b>	<b>144,199</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>194,734</b>	<b>140,673</b>	<b>113,739</b>
Executive and council	(2,398)	(2,398)	50,347				8	9	9
Finance and administration	20,715,077	20,715,077	14,198,326	144,199	121,810	121,810	194,726	140,664	113,730
Internal audit									
<b><i>Community and public safety</i></b>	<b>822,924</b>	<b>822,924</b>	<b>2,975,891</b>	<b>78,031</b>	<b>80,418</b>	<b>80,418</b>	<b>100,615</b>	<b>82,750</b>	<b>92,450</b>
Community and social services	246,913	246,913	2,270,819	29,340	23,605	23,605	33,865	51,200	42,800
Sport and recreation	149,572	149,572	199,274	35,000	44,000	44,000	44,700	17,400	20,700
Public safety	(58,979)	(58,979)	(25,653)	11,165	11,344	11,344	20,300	12,200	27,000
Housing	419,661	419,661	464,198						
Health	65,757	65,757	67,253	2,525	1,468	1,468	1,750	1,950	1,950
<b><i>Economic and environmental services</i></b>	<b>2,391,333</b>	<b>2,391,333</b>	<b>3,771,437</b>	<b>350,279</b>	<b>348,499</b>	<b>348,499</b>	<b>448,878</b>	<b>413,985</b>	<b>445,920</b>
Planning and development	776,559	776,559	916,640	37,161	90,863	90,863			
Road transport	1,491,701	1,491,701	2,668,873	313,119	257,636	257,636	448,878	413,985	445,920
Environmental protection	123,072	123,072	185,925						
<b><i>Trading services</i></b>	<b>2,966,639</b>	<b>2,966,639</b>	<b>7,838,766</b>	<b>978,638</b>	<b>1,017,103</b>	<b>1,017,103</b>	<b>843,351</b>	<b>636,082</b>	<b>584,688</b>
Energy sources	866,366	866,366	4,295,259	239,453	239,353	239,353	214,159	149,245	151,521
Water management	1,024,782	1,024,782	2,166,790	529,817	603,037	603,037	346,335	201,267	187,332
Waste water management	666,287	666,287	953,214	172,542	137,887	137,887	277,107	280,569	237,835
Waste management	409,205	409,205	423,503	36,826	36,826	36,826	5,750	5,000	8,000
<b><i>Other</i></b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>1,900</b>			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,587,578</b>	<b>1,273,490</b>	<b>1,236,797</b>
<b>Funded by</b>									
National Government	702,212	702,212	1,202,990	809,896	737,532	737,532	743,820	802,807	770,388
Provincial Government									
District Municipality									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)				41,865	41,865	41,865	41,865	40,000	40,000
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>702,212</b>	<b>702,212</b>	<b>1,202,990</b>	<b>851,762</b>	<b>779,397</b>	<b>779,397</b>	<b>785,686</b>	<b>842,807</b>	<b>810,388</b>

<b>Borrowing</b>				254,245	166,595	166,595	281,943		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	1,653,593	1,653,593	15,499	405,900	479,008	479,008	519,942	430,674	426,400
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>2,355,805</b>	<b>1,218,489</b>	<b>1,511,907</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,587,570</b>	<b>1,273,481</b>	<b>1,236,788</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>209,549</b>	<b>209,549</b>	<b>144,381</b>	<b>144,199</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>121,810</b>	<b>194,734</b>	<b>140,673</b>	<b>113,739</b>
Executive and council	2,398	2,398	2,398					8	9	9
Finance and administration	207,151	207,151	141,983	144,199	121,810	121,810	121,810	194,726	140,664	113,730
Internal audit										
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>198,955</b>	<b>199,055</b>	<b>146,208</b>	<b>78,031</b>	<b>80,418</b>	<b>80,418</b>	<b>94,106</b>	<b>100,615</b>	<b>82,750</b>	<b>92,450</b>
Community and social services	46,913	46,913	22,708	29,340	23,605	23,605	56,780	33,865	51,200	42,800
Sport and recreation	49,572	49,572	49,572	35,000	44,000	44,000	24,146	44,700	17,400	20,700
Public safety	58,979	58,979	25,653	11,165	11,344	11,344	7,734	20,300	12,200	27,000
Housing	41,966	41,966	46,420				4,843			
Health	1,525	1,625	1,855	2,525	1,468	1,468	602	1,750	1,950	1,950
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>591,333</b>	<b>591,333</b>	<b>479,129</b>	<b>350,279</b>	<b>348,499</b>	<b>348,499</b>	<b>167,499</b>	<b>448,878</b>	<b>413,985</b>	<b>445,920</b>
Planning and development	76,559	76,559	91,664	37,161	90,863	90,863		-	-	-
Road transport	491,701	491,701	368,873	313,119	257,636	257,636	144,638	448,878	413,985	445,920
Environmental protection	23,072	23,072	18,593				22,861			
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>796,639</b>	<b>796,639</b>	<b>958,766</b>	<b>978,638</b>	<b>1,017,103</b>	<b>1,017,103</b>	<b>796,264</b>	<b>843,351</b>	<b>636,082</b>	<b>584,688</b>
Energy sources	266,366	266,366	295,259	239,453	239,353	239,353	131,800	214,159	149,245	151,521
Water management	324,782	324,782	466,790	529,817	603,037	603,037	575,129	346,335	201,267	187,332
Wastewater management	166,287	166,287	153,214	172,542	137,887	137,887	40,510	277,107	280,569	237,835
Waste management	39,205	39,205	43,503	36,826	36,826	36,826	48,826	5,750	5,000	8,000
<b>Other</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,900</b>	<b>1,900</b>				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>1,817,940</b>	<b>1,818,040</b>	<b>1,749,948</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,179,679</b>	<b>1,587,578</b>	<b>1,273,490</b>	<b>1,236,797</b>
<b>Funded by</b>										
National Government	702,212	702,212	1,202,990	809,896	737,532	737,532	611,395	743,820	802,807	770,388
Provincial Government										
District Municipality										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)				41,865	41,865	41,865	19,172	41,865	40,000	40,000
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>702,212</b>	<b>702,212</b>	<b>1,202,990</b>	<b>851,762</b>	<b>779,397</b>	<b>779,397</b>	<b>630,566</b>	<b>785,686</b>	<b>842,807</b>	<b>810,388</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>				254,245	166,595	166,595	140,331	281,943		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>753,593</b>	<b>653,593</b>	<b>215,499</b>	<b>405,900</b>	<b>479,008</b>	<b>479,008</b>	<b>146,476</b>	<b>519,942</b>	<b>430,674</b>	<b>426,400</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>1,455,805</b>	<b>1,355,805</b>	<b>1,418,489</b>	<b>1,511,907</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>1,425,001</b>	<b>917,373</b>	<b>1,587,570</b>	<b>1,273,481</b>	<b>1,236,788</b>

**TABLE 43 (TABLE A6 – BUDGET FINANCIAL POSITION)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	200,198	200,198	460,877	7,856,372	200,200	200,200	395,190	405,075	415,194
Call deposits and investments	3,012,612	3,012,612	3,812,548	2,900,937	3,811,561	3,811,561	2,238,700	2,350,635	2,468,167
Consumer debtors	1,876,235	1,876,235	2,641,038	2,616,440	2,684,503	2,684,503	2,720,270	2,856,283	2,999,097
Other debtors	1,094,390	1,094,390	1,593,332	450,158	(40,589)	(40,589)	665,577	682,285	699,282
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	133,005	133,005	153,983	168,449	163,889	163,889	243,131	254,870	266,778
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>6,316,441</b>	<b>6,316,441</b>	<b>8,661,778</b>	<b>13,992,356</b>	<b>6,819,564</b>	<b>6,819,564</b>	<b>6,262,867</b>	<b>6,549,148</b>	<b>6,848,517</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables	90,197	90,197	112,780	60,265	152,780	152,780	112,780	115,600	118,490
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	216,826	216,826	152,119	151,328	151,328	151,328	152,119	155,922	159,820
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	17,381,710	17,381,710	17,722,539	18,640,641	19,137,450	19,137,450	18,007,199	18,067,612	18,455,228
Biological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible	368,665	368,665	105,658	83,462	111,130	111,130	129,929	143,979	121,705
Other non-current assets	217,408	217,408	219,182	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>18,274,805</b>	<b>18,274,805</b>	<b>18,312,277</b>	<b>18,935,695</b>	<b>19,552,688</b>	<b>19,552,688</b>	<b>18,403,727</b>	<b>18,483,112</b>	<b>18,855,243</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>24,591,247</b>	<b>24,591,247</b>	<b>26,974,056</b>	<b>32,928,051</b>	<b>26,372,252</b>	<b>26,372,252</b>	<b>24,666,594</b>	<b>25,032,260</b>	<b>25,703,761</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	89,659	89,659	196,369	192,847	192,847	192,847	196,369	201,278	206,310
Consumer deposits	153,374	153,374	154,652	168,247	208,204	208,204	154,652	158,518	162,481
Trade and other payables	3,303,153	3,303,153	3,921,265	10,191,425	2,952,738	2,952,738	2,732,486	2,851,849	3,324,470
Provisions	177,198	177,198	200,774	216,532	220,732	220,732	197,401	202,299	207,241
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>3,723,383</b>	<b>3,723,383</b>	<b>4,473,059</b>	<b>10,769,051</b>	<b>3,574,521</b>	<b>3,574,521</b>	<b>3,280,909</b>	<b>3,413,944</b>	<b>3,900,502</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Financial liabilities	1,118,616	1,118,616	991,072	1,081,047	1,124,916	1,124,916	990,167	1,014,921	1,040,294
Provisions	2,520,730	2,520,730	2,655,207	2,626,339	2,626,339	2,626,339	2,655,207	2,721,587	2,789,627
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>3,639,345</b>	<b>3,639,345</b>	<b>3,646,279</b>	<b>3,707,386</b>	<b>3,751,255</b>	<b>3,751,255</b>	<b>3,645,373</b>	<b>3,736,508</b>	<b>3,829,920</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>7,362,728</b>	<b>7,362,728</b>	<b>8,119,339</b>	<b>14,476,437</b>	<b>7,325,776</b>	<b>7,325,776</b>	<b>6,926,282</b>	<b>7,150,452</b>	<b>7,730,422</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>18,854,717</b>	<b>18,451,614</b>	<b>19,046,476</b>	<b>19,046,476</b>	<b>17,740,312</b>	<b>17,881,808</b>	<b>17,973,338</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	17,082,172	17,082,172	18,574,821	17,164,800	17,747,859	17,747,859	18,058,931	18,510,404	18,973,165
Reserves	146,347	146,347	279,896	885,105	885,112	885,112	885,105	885,112	885,112
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>17,228,518</b>	<b>18,854,717</b>	<b>18,049,905</b>	<b>18,632,971</b>	<b>18,632,971</b>	<b>18,944,036</b>	<b>19,395,517</b>	<b>19,858,277</b>

**TABLE 44 (TABLE A7 – BUDGETED CASH FLOWS)**

Description	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>						
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Receipts</b>						
Property rates	2,241,943	3,485,114	3,485,114	2,554,935	2,708,231	2,870,725
Service charges	5,890,939	6,332,894	6,332,894	6,575,029	7,283,729	7,755,688
Other revenue	747,573	658,292	658,292	893,062	924,849	988,651
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2,128,640	22,116	22,116	1,907,396	2,001,780	2,148,420
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	836,742	887,329	855,110
Interest	490,947	-	-	177,558	184,662	192,511
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>						
Suppliers and employees	(8,389,329)	(5,617,921)	(5,617,921)	(8,958,921)	(9,630,511)	(10,362,312)
Finance charges	-	-	-	(123,596)	(125,101)	(104,976)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	(189,049)	(188,742)	(199,588)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3,110,713</b>	<b>4,880,495</b>	<b>4,880,495</b>	<b>3,673,156</b>	<b>4,046,226</b>	<b>4,144,229</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Receipts</b>						
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	52,515	(92,515)	(92,515)	(40,000)	(2,820)	(2,890)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>						
Capital assets	-	-	-	(837,570)	(823,481)	(786,788)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>52,515</b>	<b>(92,515)</b>	<b>(92,515)</b>	<b>(877,570)</b>	<b>(826,301)</b>	<b>(789,678)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>						
<b>Receipts</b>						
Short term loans	-	-	-	281,943	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	5,318	5,637	6,032
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>						
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	(198,188)	(197,183)	(192,155)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89,073</b>	<b>(191,546)</b>	<b>(186,123)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>3,163,228</b>	<b>4,787,980</b>	<b>4,787,980</b>	<b>2,238,700</b>	<b>2,350,635</b>	<b>2,468,167</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	200,200	200,200	200,200	395,190	405,075	415,194
Cash/cash equivalents at the year-end:	3,363,428	4,988,180	4,988,180	2,633,890	2,755,709	2,883,361

**TABLE 45 (TABLE A8 – CASH BACKED RESERVES)**

Description	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>						
<b>Cash and investments available</b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	3,209,612	3,261,797	3,363,428	4,988,180	4,988,180	2,633,890	2,755,709	2,883,361
Other current investments > 90 days	3,198	0	-	(0)	(0)			

Description	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand									
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>3,212,811</b>	<b>3,261,797</b>	<b>3,101,137</b>	<b>4,011,761</b>	<b>4,011,761</b>	<b>2,633,890</b>	<b>2,755,709</b>	<b>2,883,361</b>	
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	297,805	734,462	228,841	330,314	330,314	238,500	250,425	250,525	
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	200,388	(794,128)	141,023	(574,226)	(574,226)	(453,528)	(400,606)	(528,492)	
Other provisions	655,936	613,880	719,984	719,984	719,984	763,231	808,980	813,025	
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	146,370	820,658	885,105	885,105	885,105	885,105	885,112	885,112	
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1,300,498</b>	<b>1,374,873</b>	<b>1,774,953</b>	<b>1,361,176</b>	<b>1,361,176</b>	<b>1,433,308</b>	<b>1,543,911</b>	<b>1,420,170</b>	
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>1,912,312</b>	<b>1,886,925</b>	<b>1,326,184</b>	<b>2,650,585</b>	<b>2,650,585</b>	<b>1,200,582</b>	<b>1,211,798</b>	<b>1,463,191</b>	

**TABLE 46 (TABLE A9 – ASSET MANAGEMENT)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
R thousands										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>357,752</b>	<b>357,752</b>	<b>472,358</b>	<b>964,506</b>	<b>1,004,080</b>	<b>1,004,080</b>	<b>976,582</b>	<b>857,105</b>	<b>802,518</b>	
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	102,072	102,072	102,072	169,979	199,446	199,446	309,908	250,163	286,390	
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	498	498	549	14,182	14,182	14,182	20,935	21,741	20,911	
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	117,893	117,893	134,669	137,215	136,815	136,815	124,871	73,176	74,055	
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	63,312	63,312	100,782	386,567	445,127	445,127	219,335	125,767	89,332	
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>				28,160	31,160	31,160	63,372	126,391	88,730	
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>				36,826	36,826	36,826				
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>										
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>				4,500	4,500	4,500	5,000	6,000	5,000	
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>283,776</b>	<b>283,776</b>	<b>338,071</b>	<b>777,429</b>	<b>868,056</b>	<b>868,056</b>	<b>743,422</b>	<b>603,237</b>	<b>564,418</b>	
Community Facilities	3,733	3,733	3,733	21,865	13,018	13,018	6,065	31,000	10,400	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,425	2,425	2,425	7,000	11,800	11,800	6,000	1,500	500	
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>6,158</b>	<b>28,865</b>	<b>24,818</b>	<b>24,818</b>	<b>12,065</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>10,900</b>	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>					1,900	1,900	1,900			
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings				7,850	7,855	7,855	39,118	29,274	22,300	
Housing										
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	7,850	7,855	7,855	39,118	29,274	22,300	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes										

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands									
Licences and Rights	11,293	11,293	15,322	16,769	17,069	17,069	20,032	39,325	14,500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	11,293	11,293	15,322	16,769	17,069	17,069	20,032	39,325	14,500
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	9,450	9,450	24,290	9,072	11,062	11,062	22,622	17,015	25,300
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1,965	1,965	2,947	16,490	16,890	16,890	12,558	4,200	2,000
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	42,817	42,817	65,449	60,563	32,551	32,551	64,465	39,000	48,900
<b>Transport Assets</b>	2,293	2,293	2,414	45,968	23,879	23,879	58,900	92,554	114,200
<b>Land</b>			17,706	1,500			1,500		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>									
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>23,372,458</b>	<b>23,372,458</b>	<b>23,500,271</b>	<b>244,944</b>	<b>260,006</b>	<b>260,006</b>	<b>298,297</b>	<b>213,607</b>	<b>215,157</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	784,861	784,861	1,211,943	44,392	53,745	53,745	60,700	64,700	67,500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>				8,000	8,000	8,000	7,500	10,000	10,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	188,861	188,861	256,712	58,796	55,896	55,896	58,939	53,898	52,898
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>				92,000	111,100	111,100	108,000	29,500	36,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>				27,500	16,833	16,833	33,000	35,000	25,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>							4,050		7,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	973,722	973,722	1,468,655	230,689	245,574	245,574	272,189	193,098	198,398
Community Facilities	20,159	20,159	20,159	6,795	6,070	6,070	4,800	14,500	13,750
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1,319	2,000	5,000	5,000	6,400	2,000	
<b>Community Assets</b>	20,159	20,159	21,478	8,795	11,070	11,070	11,200	16,500	13,750
<b>Heritage Assets</b>									
Revenue Generating				500	500	500			
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	51,119	51,119	15,637	4,960	2,861	2,861	4,900	2,000	3,000
Housing									
<b>Other Assets</b>	51,119	51,119	15,637	4,960	2,861	2,861	4,900	2,000	3,000
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	17,060	17,060	20,450						
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	22,309,051	22,309,051	21,972,594				8	2,009	9

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Transport Assets</b>							10,000		
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	1,347	1,347	1,457						
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	<b>3,184,829</b>	<b>3,184,829</b>	<b>4,883,602</b>	<b>343,198</b>	<b>305,644</b>	<b>305,644</b>	<b>363,747</b>	<b>247,291</b>	<b>263,835</b>
Roads Infrastructure	474,944	474,944	728,327	109,908	94,268	94,268	102,668	61,282	39,043
Storm water Infrastructure	127,397	127,397	169,207	40,500	23,000	23,000	35,500	42,437	30,000
Electrical Infrastructure	532,337	532,337	749,932	31,249	34,449	34,449	17,406	19,972	21,568
Water Supply Infrastructure	782,103	782,103	1,326,126	53,500	47,060	47,060	17,000	42,500	58,000
Sanitation Infrastructure	730,276	730,276	980,053	43,500	37,362	37,362	109,500	33,500	54,694
Solid Waste Infrastructure	28,062	28,062	38,580				3,000	3,000	6,000
Rail Infrastructure									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2	2	2	1,250	1,250	1,250	2,000	2,000	3,000
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>2,675,121</b>	<b>2,675,121</b>	<b>3,992,227</b>	<b>279,907</b>	<b>237,389</b>	<b>237,389</b>	<b>287,074</b>	<b>204,691</b>	<b>212,305</b>
Community Facilities	197,402	197,402	273,784	27,220	28,882	28,882	48,950	30,050	42,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities	102,230	102,230	151,541	10,300	11,500	11,500	15,700	2,100	3,900
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>299,632</b>	<b>299,632</b>	<b>425,325</b>	<b>37,520</b>	<b>40,382</b>	<b>40,382</b>	<b>64,650</b>	<b>32,150</b>	<b>46,700</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>1,914</b>	<b>219,182</b>						
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	72,185	72,185	87,748	21,191	23,293	23,293	8,723	9,450	3,830
Housing			(5,254)						
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>72,185</b>	<b>72,185</b>	<b>82,494</b>	<b>21,191</b>	<b>23,293</b>	<b>23,293</b>	<b>8,723</b>	<b>9,450</b>	<b>3,830</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>6,287</b>	<b>6,287</b>	<b>7,351</b>						
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	30,033	30,033	30,687	3,580	3,580	3,580	1,800		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>30,033</b>	<b>30,033</b>	<b>30,687</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>3,580</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment	6,858	6,858	1,389	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,000	1,000
Furniture and Office Equipment	2,144	2,144	2,144						
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	90,656	90,656	122,803						
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1,361,877	1,361,877	2,042,342	324,279	347,459	347,459	473,277	376,145	392,933
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	127,895	127,895	169,756	62,682	45,182	45,182	63,935	74,179	60,911
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	839,092	839,092	1,141,312	227,260	227,160	227,160	201,216	147,045	148,521
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	845,415	845,415	1,426,908	532,067	603,287	603,287	344,335	197,767	183,332
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	730,276	730,276	980,053	99,160	85,355	85,355	205,872	194,891	168,423
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	28,062	28,062	38,580	36,826	36,826	36,826	7,050	3,000	13,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	2	2	2	5,750	5,750	5,750	7,000	8,000	8,000
<b>Infrastructure</b>	3,932,620	3,932,620	5,798,953	1,288,024	1,351,018	1,351,018	1,302,685	1,001,026	975,121
Community Facilities	221,294	221,294	297,675	55,881	47,971	47,971	59,815	75,550	66,950
Sport and Recreation Facilities	104,655	104,655	155,285	19,300	28,300	28,300	28,100	5,600	4,400
<b>Community Assets</b>	325,949	325,949	452,961	75,181	76,271	76,271	87,915	81,150	71,350
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	1,914	1,914	219,182		1,900	1,900	1,900		
Revenue Generating				500	500	500			
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	123,304	123,304	103,385	34,001	34,009	34,009	52,741	40,724	29,130
Housing			(5,254)						
<b>Other Assets</b>	123,304	123,304	98,131	34,001	34,009	34,009	52,741	40,724	29,130
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	6,287	6,287	7,351						
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	41,326	41,326	46,009	20,349	20,649	20,649	21,832	39,325	14,500
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	41,326	41,326	46,009	20,349	20,649	20,649	21,832	39,325	14,500
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	33,367	33,367	46,129	10,072	12,062	12,062	24,122	18,015	26,300
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	4,109	4,109	5,091	16,490	16,890	16,890	12,558	4,200	2,000
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	22,351,869	22,351,869	22,038,044	60,563	32,551	32,551	64,473	41,009	48,909
<b>Transport Assets</b>	92,949	92,949	125,217	45,968	23,879	23,879	68,900	92,554	114,200
<b>Land</b>			17,706	1,500			1,500		
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	1,347	1,347	1,457						
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset Class</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>26,915,039</b>	<b>28,856,231</b>	<b>1,552,648</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,569,729</b>	<b>1,638,626</b>	<b>1,318,003</b>	<b>1,281,510</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,185,401</b>	<b>18,875,430</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>18,303,116</b>	<b>18,379,681</b>	<b>18,749,531</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1,349,170	1,349,170	2,029,635	301,671	308,302	308,302	502,027	470,936	497,133

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	239,795	239,795	285,550	58,182	47,182	47,182	53,098	48,241	48,911
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	868,787	868,787	1,171,096	237,703	239,103	239,103	211,659	146,045	147,521
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	565,175	565,175	1,449,032	529,817	603,037	603,037	346,335	199,767	187,332
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	717,157	717,157	957,929	106,000	89,445	89,445	211,209	198,391	168,423
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	1,802	1,802	5,754	37,486	37,486	37,486	8,050	5,000	15,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>									
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	7,510	7,510	22,004	7,250	5,750	5,750	9,000	10,000	10,000
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>3,749,397</b>	<b>3,749,397</b>	<b>5,921,000</b>	<b>1,278,109</b>	<b>1,330,305</b>	<b>1,330,305</b>	<b>1,341,377</b>	<b>1,078,380</b>	<b>1,074,321</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>309,167</b>	<b>309,167</b>	<b>447,110</b>	<b>87,489</b>	<b>87,637</b>	<b>87,637</b>	<b>78,165</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>65,700</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>217,408</b>	<b>217,408</b>	<b>219,182</b>				<b>1,700</b>		
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>216,826</b>	<b>216,826</b>	<b>152,119</b>	<b>151,328</b>	<b>151,328</b>	<b>151,328</b>	<b>152,119</b>	<b>155,922</b>	<b>159,820</b>
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>13,151,599</b>	<b>13,151,599</b>	<b>11,110,073</b>	<b>17,197,528</b>	<b>17,666,783</b>	<b>17,666,783</b>	<b>16,508,114</b>	<b>16,864,734</b>	<b>17,267,537</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>368,665</b>	<b>368,665</b>	<b>105,658</b>	<b>83,462</b>	<b>111,130</b>	<b>111,130</b>	<b>132,546</b>	<b>146,596</b>	<b>124,453</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	<b>20,426</b>	<b>20,426</b>	<b>23,730</b>	<b>6,872</b>	<b>7,412</b>	<b>7,412</b>	<b>7,772</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>2,300</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>2,947</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,850</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	<b>42,110</b>	<b>42,110</b>	<b>60,660</b>	<b>41,425</b>	<b>18,584</b>	<b>18,584</b>	<b>41,122</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>19,900</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>	<b>92,949</b>	<b>92,949</b>	<b>125,217</b>	<b>26,667</b>	<b>23,879</b>	<b>23,879</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>33,500</b>
<b>Land</b>			<b>17,706</b>						
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>									
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,170,513</b>	<b>18,185,401</b>	<b>18,875,430</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>19,399,908</b>	<b>18,303,116</b>	<b>18,379,681</b>	<b>18,749,531</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation</b>	<b>973,224</b>	<b>973,225</b>	<b>987,405</b>	<b>1,033,806</b>	<b>1,033,806</b>	<b>1,033,806</b>	<b>1,295,759</b>	<b>1,347,977</b>	<b>1,403,093</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>401,736</b>	<b>401,736</b>	<b>332,309</b>	<b>497,619</b>	<b>491,040</b>	<b>491,040</b>	<b>594,896</b>	<b>644,484</b>	<b>688,474</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	35,249	35,249	60,702	41,383	42,191	42,191	76,136	84,253	87,570
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	38,056	38,056	14,654	12,248	13,548	13,548	27,064	28,221	29,134
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	34,876	34,876	42,715	52,945	57,375	57,375	64,180	68,104	72,113
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	43,661	43,661	45,806	96,787	97,163	97,163	105,146	110,418	116,991

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands									
Sanitation Infrastructure	59,170	59,170	58,665	70,050	70,255	70,255	76,255	81,745	88,191
Solid Waste Infrastructure									
Rail Infrastructure			280	2,190	1,630	1,630	2,285	2,413	2,541
Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	259	259	199				500	530	562
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>211,271</b>	<b>211,271</b>	<b>223,019</b>	<b>275,602</b>	<b>282,162</b>	<b>282,162</b>	<b>351,565</b>	<b>375,683</b>	<b>397,103</b>
Community Facilities	10,682	10,682	7,338	20,491	20,843	20,843	22,739	24,306	26,766
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7,869	7,869	3,539	7,234	9,926	9,926	7,587	8,152	8,716
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>18,551</b>	<b>18,551</b>	<b>10,878</b>	<b>27,725</b>	<b>30,769</b>	<b>30,769</b>	<b>30,325</b>	<b>32,458</b>	<b>35,482</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>1,016</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>662</b>
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings	12,062	12,062	12,962	48,005	47,727	47,727	59,180	63,322	66,484
Housing	14,174	14,174	890	2,635	2,285	2,285	4,623	3,787	4,079
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>26,236</b>	<b>26,236</b>	<b>13,852</b>	<b>50,640</b>	<b>50,012</b>	<b>50,012</b>	<b>63,804</b>	<b>67,109</b>	<b>70,563</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	3,339	3,339	3,494	4,939	4,639	4,639	5,176	5,480	5,803
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>3,339</b>	<b>3,494</b>	<b>4,939</b>	<b>4,639</b>	<b>4,639</b>	<b>5,176</b>	<b>5,480</b>	<b>5,803</b>
Computer Equipment	6,477	6,477	2,504	7,453	6,920	6,920	7,559	8,075	8,658
Furniture and Office Equipment	522	522	164	3,532	3,595	3,595	3,562	3,772	3,956
Machinery and Equipment	97,609	97,609	43,356	84,702	70,147	70,147	89,096	96,814	107,821
Transport Assets	37,022	37,022	34,891	42,011	42,381	42,381	43,193	54,454	58,426
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>1,374,960</b>	<b>1,374,961</b>	<b>1,319,714</b>	<b>1,531,425</b>	<b>1,524,847</b>	<b>1,524,847</b>	<b>1,890,655</b>	<b>1,992,460</b>	<b>2,091,567</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	37.0%	37.0%	37.0%	37.9%	36.0%	36.0%	40.4%	35.0%	37.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	56.9%	56.9%	56.9%	56.9%	54.7%	54.7%	51.1%	34.2%	34.1%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%

**TABLE 47 (TABLE A10 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT)**

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	359,306	366,108	366,108	366,108	384,414	384,414	403,634	423,816	445,007
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	35,215	40,000	40,000	40,000	42,000	42,000	44,100	46,305	48,620
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	394,521	406,108	406,108	406,108	426,414	426,414	447,734	470,121	493,627
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>394,521</b>	<b>406,108</b>	<b>406,108</b>	<b>406,108</b>	<b>426,414</b>	<b>426,414</b>	<b>447,734</b>	<b>470,121</b>	<b>493,627</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	359,306	362,306	362,306	362,306	380,421	380,421	399,442	419,414	440,385
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3,782	3,802	3,802	3,802	3,992	3,992	4,192	4,401	4,621
Chemical toilet	700	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,105	2,105	2,947	3,094	3,249
Pit toilet (ventilated)	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	363,955	367,975	367,975	367,975	386,685	386,685	406,748	427,076	448,422
Bucket toilet	8,562	5,000	5,000	6,010	6,010	6,010	6,010	6,010	6,010
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	8,562	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	6,010	6,010	6,010
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>372,517</b>	<b>372,975</b>	<b>372,975</b>	<b>367,975</b>	<b>386,685</b>	<b>386,685</b>	<b>412,758</b>	<b>433,086</b>	<b>454,432</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	49,826	22,062	-	22,692	22,692	22,692	22,465	22,623	22,171
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	527,020	240,309	-	306,966	306,966	306,966	303,896	306,935	302,519
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	576,846	262,371	-	329,658	329,658	329,658	326,361	329,558	324,690
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>576,846</b>	<b>262,371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>329,658</b>	<b>329,658</b>	<b>329,658</b>	<b>326,361</b>	<b>329,558</b>	<b>324,690</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
	Removed at least once a week	302,410	302,410	302,410	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	302,410	302,410	302,410	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644	235,644
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	41,268	53,368	53,368	34,629	38,003	38,003	38,003	38,003	38,003
Using own refuse dump	15,765	15,765	15,765	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	6,852	13,704	13,704	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	853	6,584	6,584	12,477	23,119	23,119	23,119	23,119	23,119
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	64,738	89,421	89,421	47,106	61,122	61,122	61,122	61,122	61,122
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>367,148</b>	<b>391,831</b>	<b>391,831</b>	<b>282,750</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>	<b>296,766</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	100,674	89,475	71,873	72,732	72,732	72,732	73,369	74,470	75,758
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	101,650	90,085	72,198	73,774	73,774	73,774	74,217	74,662	75,110
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	65,031	-	-	47,778	47,778	47,778	48,256	48,738	49,226
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	94,903	80,246	63,043	64,859	64,859	64,859	65,191	65,582	65,975
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	121,036	122,607	146,787	230,000	230,000	230,000	136,000	144,840	154,255
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	206,547	197,000	171,245	170,000	170,000	170,000	195,000	207,675	221,174
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	35,338	37,894	34,334	55,860	55,860	39,254	55,860	63,865	73,037
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	119,106	114,183	111,548	173,879	143,879	143,879	143,879	143,879	143,879
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>									
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	<b>482,026</b>	<b>471,683</b>	<b>463,914</b>	<b>629,739</b>	<b>599,739</b>	<b>583,133</b>	<b>530,739</b>	<b>560,258</b>	<b>592,344</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	15,000	15,000	15,000						
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	11	11	11	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month) (VAT Excl)	90	99	107	122	122	122	129	137	145
Sanitation including availability charges (VAT excl)	120	140	152	160	160	160	168	176	185
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	-	240						
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	119,832	112,048	108,531	113,957	113,957	113,957	120,225	126,837	133,813
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	35,298	53,949	50,843				-	-	-

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25
	Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-				-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	17,669	18,947	17,167	14,970	14,970	14,970	15,719	19,265	21,675
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-				-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									
Housing - top structure subsidies									
Other									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	<b>172,799</b>	<b>184,944</b>	<b>176,540</b>	<b>128,927</b>	<b>128,927</b>	<b>128,927</b>	<b>135,943</b>	<b>146,102</b>	<b>155,488</b>

## 1.10. FURTHER FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS AFFECTING THE BUDGET

It is considered important that Council be aware of certain issues, impacting on the Municipality's Budget. The following issues pose a financial risk to the institution:

### 1.10.1. THE FINANCIAL IMPACT OF UNDERFUNDED MANDATES

Underfunded mandates refer to services that municipalities render and/or partially finance, whilst such services are, in terms of the Constitution the responsibility of other spheres of government (i.e. National or Provincial Government), meaning that these services are non-core to municipalities.

Schedule 5 (Part A) of the Constitution lists services such as "Libraries other than National Libraries" as a core function/mandate of Provincial Government. The NMBM operates and funds Library Services at a high cost, with a limited subsidy from the Provincial Government.

The following Table gives an indication of the operating costs incurred by the Municipality to operate Library Services.

**TABLE 48 – UNDERFUNDED MANDATES: LIBRARY SERVICES**

Category	2021/2022 Revised Budget	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Fines	1,141,310	1,306,330	1,320,630	1,437,150
Government Grants and Subsidies (Library Subsidy)	15,870,000	17,297,000	18,075,000	18,075,000
Rental of Facilities and equipment	106,140	71,210	74,770	78,510
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	369,630	200,640	210,520	217,650
Operational Revenue	97,440	60,950	63,510	66,150
<b>TOTAL INCOME</b>	<b>17,584,520</b>	<b>18,936,130</b>	<b>19,744,430</b>	<b>19,874,460</b>
Employee Related Costs	96,397,240	97,246,420	103,267,720	110,062,520
Contracted Services	2,223,330	2,342,040	2,459,160	2,582,110
Repairs and Maintenance	1,040,970	2,183,040	2,345,110	2,552,530
General Expenses	9,558,350	8,802,690	12,714,780	13,437,930
Operating Leases	1,319,090	1,391,680	1,472,190	1,563,590
Inventory	2,153,250	2,271,100	2,384,460	2,508,280
Internal Charges Paid	14,422,290	19,720	20,900	22,150
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>127,114,520</b>	<b>114,256,690</b>	<b>124,664,320</b>	<b>132,729,110</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME - TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>109,530,000</b>	<b>95,320,560</b>	<b>104,919,890</b>	<b>112,854,650</b>
<b>LIBRARY SUBSIDY AS A % OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>14%</b>

The aforementioned table compares the expenditure to be incurred by the NMBM to operate Library Services, with the associated revenue. It indicates that anticipated Library Subsidies from Province, constitute between 12% to 15% of the expenditure, with the difference being funded from Property Rates.

### 1.10.2. THE PROJECTED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE VARIOUS TRADING SERVICES

The financial performance of the trading services is highlighted in this section, to indicate if they are operating at a deficit or not.

#### (i) ELECTRICITY SERVICE

The following Table provides a summarised version of the Electricity Service from the 2020/21 audited actuals, current financial year (2021/22) original and revised, as well as the 2022/23 MTREF period.

**TABLE 49 – HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE ELECTRICITY SERVICE**

REVENUE	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Service Charges	3,977,858,490	4,530,242,790	4,381,476,750	4,708,773,060	5,060,518,420	5,438,539,140
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	81,844,371	64,259,050	64,259,050	68,757,190	73,570,200	78,720,120
Fines	3,977,459	4,416,110	3,335,410	3,263,430	3,459,240	3,666,790
Government Grants and Subsidies	71,687,374	66,360,480	66,360,480	68,610,480	76,674,630	86,660,180
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	15,763	30,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other Income	399	0	0	0	0	0
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	59,992	126,090	126,090	70,000	74,200	78,660
Operational Revenue	203,034	1,000,000	300,000	200,000	212,000	224,720
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>3,971,958,140</b>	<b>4,666,434,520</b>	<b>4,515,887,780</b>	<b>4,849,694,160</b>	<b>5,214,528,690</b>	<b>5,607,909,610</b>
EXPENDITURE	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Employee Related Costs	420,287,590	409,002,310	416,921,320	465,168,100	490,057,950	576,442,090
Impairment - Receivables	74,648,723	351,948,930	134,814,130	108,768,960	116,888,700	125,614,980
Contracted Services	43,417,452	57,841,680	47,261,680	54,014,530	56,274,430	59,231,460
Depreciation	131,502,119	146,322,140	146,322,140	155,101,480	161,305,550	167,757,790
Repairs and Maintenance	52,095,948	67,039,710	71,069,710	80,282,570	85,870,710	90,200,220
Finance Cost	33,892,752	33,463,110	33,463,110	34,557,660	34,860,900	29,753,820
Bulk Purchases	3,691,509,945	4,289,195,330	4,332,300,520	4,705,311,600	5,110,438,930	5,550,447,730
General Expenses	30,924,205	36,977,250	35,859,700	39,323,520	41,807,840	44,586,200
Operating Leases	1,147,994	1,745,310	1,795,310	2,018,010	2,134,700	2,258,530
Inventory	7,477,086	11,047,520	10,207,520	11,675,410	12,788,220	13,387,260
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>4,486,903,814</b>	<b>5,404,583,290</b>	<b>5,230,015,140</b>	<b>5,656,221,840</b>	<b>6,112,427,930</b>	<b>6,659,680,080</b>
<b>(Surplus)/ Deficit</b>	<b>514,945,674</b>	<b>738,148,770</b>	<b>714,127,360</b>	<b>806,527,680</b>	<b>897,899,240</b>	<b>1,051,770,470</b>
<b>Bulk Purchases as a % of Service Charges</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>99%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>101%</b>	<b>102%</b>

The aforementioned Table indicates that the Electricity Service is operating at large deficits. In the 2022/23 MTREF period Electricity Bulk Purchases constitutes nearly 100% of the Electricity Service Charges, with the position deteriorating in 2023/24 and 2024/25. This poses a significant risk for the City's finances.

#### (ii) WATER SERVICE

The following Table provides a summarised version of the Water Service from the 2020/21 audited actuals, current financial year (2021/22) original and revised, as well as the 2022/23 MTREF period.

**TABLE 50 – HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE WATER TRADING SERVICE**

REVENUE	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Service Charges	1,578,366,944	1,379,941,530	2,565,492,490	2,693,767,110	2,828,455,470	2,969,878,240

Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	168,265,336	124,651,480	124,651,480	133,377,090	142,046,610	151,279,640
Government Grants and Subsidies	475,056,528	612,340,840	670,169,850	275,687,460	283,348,930	312,246,610
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	687,765	606,240	606,240	766,040	776,290	787,770
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		0	1,550	0	0	0
Operational Revenue	24,814	0	28,680	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>2,222,401,387</b>	<b>2,117,540,090</b>	<b>3,360,950,290</b>	<b>3,118,597,700</b>	<b>3,254,627,300</b>	<b>3,434,192,260</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2020/2021 Actuals</b>	<b>2021/2022 Budget</b>	<b>2021/2022 Revised</b>	<b>2022/2023 Budget</b>	<b>2023/2024 Budget</b>	<b>2024/2025 Budget</b>
Employee Related Costs	228,522,655	233,030,830	244,391,820	249,617,860	264,968,600	282,482,260
Impairment - Receivables	925,954,832	206,991,230	1,385,365,950	1,454,634,250	1,527,365,950	1,603,734,260
Contracted Services	20,222,535	26,366,230	29,894,070	35,606,240	36,849,520	38,958,340
Depreciation	155,182,618	58,188,790	58,188,790	161,680,170	168,147,440	174,873,390
Repairs and Maintenance	65,959,744	140,739,490	126,473,990	149,672,930	157,155,000	166,393,320
Finance Cost	23,186,982	25,133,030	25,133,030	32,421,950	38,628,520	33,577,200
Bulk Purchases	125,987,239	140,191,450	140,191,450	151,687,150	164,125,500	177,583,790
General Expenses	115,268,953	121,062,240	119,689,350	128,602,780	139,450,120	149,800,490
Operating Leases	139,058	262,100	307,100	271,500	282,300	297,030
Inventory	38,033,502	128,462,610	129,475,710	133,753,700	140,369,830	147,536,750
Gains and losses		57,678,800	64,676,710	70,655,070	75,879,940	82,107,760
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,698,458,118</b>	<b>1,138,106,800</b>	<b>2,323,787,970</b>	<b>2,416,916,450</b>	<b>2,549,097,220</b>	<b>2,679,760,800</b>
<b>(Surplus)/ Deficit</b>	<b>-523,943,269</b>	<b>-979,433,290</b>	<b>-1,037,162,320</b>	<b>-701,681,250</b>	<b>-705,530,080</b>	<b>-754,431,460</b>

Although the aforementioned Table indicates that the service is operating at a surplus, it must be viewed against the escalating arrear debt. In this regard, the punitive water tariffs have contributed to the escalating arrear debt.

### (iii) SANITATION SERVICE

The following Table provides a summarised version of the Sanitation Service from the 2020/21 audited actuals, current financial year (2021/22) original and revised, as well as the 2022/23 MTREF period.

**TABLE 51 – HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE SANITATION TRADING SERVICE**

<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>2020/2021 Actuals</b>	<b>2021/2022 Budget</b>	<b>2021/2022 Revised</b>	<b>2022/2023 Budget</b>	<b>2023/2024 Budget</b>	<b>2024/2025 Budget</b>
Service Charges	709,116,505	739,927,500	739,927,500	776,923,880	815,770,070	856,558,580
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	64,297,153	60,000,000	60,000,000	63,600,000	67,734,000	72,136,710
Government Grants and Subsidies	330,632,707	384,696,110	385,446,110	175,348,930	175,348,930	186,746,610
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12,227	70,000	228,930	100,000	106,500	113,430
Operational Revenue	4,302,016	4,550,000	4,560,000	5,150,000	5,484,750	5,841,270
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>1,108,360,608</b>	<b>1,189,243,610</b>	<b>1,190,162,540</b>	<b>1,021,122,810</b>	<b>1,064,444,250</b>	<b>1,121,396,600</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2020/2021 Actuals</b>	<b>2021/2022 Budget</b>	<b>2021/2022 Revised</b>	<b>2022/2023 Budget</b>	<b>2023/2024 Budget</b>	<b>2024/2025 Budget</b>
Employee Related Costs	232,146,603	239,030,440	238,904,640	262,839,840	278,947,890	297,310,390
Impairment - Receivables	215,415,420	110,989,130	207,179,700	217,538,690	228,415,620	239,836,400
Contracted Services	53,439,752	148,155,060	165,893,810	264,899,090	240,518,430	330,558,630
Depreciation	136,043,486	44,712,610	44,712,610	147,395,380	153,291,200	159,422,860
Repairs and Maintenance	77,664,531	103,081,780	103,377,280	109,441,610	117,384,390	127,081,880
Finance Cost	18,049,285	20,025,870	20,025,870	21,402,890	22,251,500	18,824,770
General Expenses	10,317,938	14,624,820	16,562,560	16,937,340	17,604,710	18,692,580
Operating Leases	245,513	547,250	525,250	628,450	676,400	731,830
Inventory	7,639,542	15,600,230	14,121,010	16,758,000	17,486,230	17,929,020
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>750,962,070</b>	<b>696,767,190</b>	<b>811,302,730</b>	<b>1,057,841,290</b>	<b>1,076,576,370</b>	<b>1,210,388,360</b>
<b>(Surplus)/ Deficit</b>	<b>-357,398,538</b>	<b>-492,476,420</b>	<b>-378,859,810</b>	<b>36,718,480</b>	<b>12,132,120</b>	<b>88,991,760</b>

The aforementioned Table indicates that the service is operating at a deficit position for the MTREF period (2022/23).

**(iv) REFUSE SERVICE**

The following Table gives the summarised version of the Refuse Service from the 2020/21 audited actuals, current financial year (2021/22) original and revised, as well as the 2022/23 MTREF period.

**TABLE 52 – HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE REFUSE TRADING SERVICE**

REVENUE	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	Actuals	Budget	Revised	Budget	Budget	Budget
Service Charges	259,810,178	280,169,670	280,169,670	294,178,150	308,887,070	324,331,420
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	37,340,251	24,323,190	24,323,190	25,782,590	27,458,460	29,243,260
Government Grants and Subsidies	135,097,330	144,092,660	144,092,660	143,916,660	143,916,660	143,916,660
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	4,545,099	4,993,200	4,993,200	4,993,200	4,993,200	4,993,200
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	11,311,617	11,092,140	11,092,140	11,092,140	11,092,140	11,092,140
Operational Revenue	8,518	6,840	6,840	1,940	1,940	1,940
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>448,112,993</b>	<b>464,677,700</b>	<b>464,677,700</b>	<b>479,964,680</b>	<b>496,349,470</b>	<b>513,578,620</b>
EXPENDITURE	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	Actuals	Budget	Revised	Budget	Budget	Budget
Employee Related Costs	211,853,609	234,402,640	242,054,200	262,930,780	275,577,060	290,049,430
Impairment - Receivables	125,270,428	42,025,450	117,671,270	117,671,260	123,554,820	129,732,560
Contracted Services	45,627,266	60,077,530	44,225,530	52,782,530	52,782,530	52,782,530
Depreciation	502,438	246,430	246,430	261,220	271,670	282,540
Repairs and Maintenance	1,428,977	2,475,870	4,389,600	2,475,890	2,475,890	2,475,890
Finance Cost	66,170	61,870	61,870	61,870	61,870	61,870
General Expenses	78,341,198	69,824,600	73,290,370	71,802,770	70,626,100	70,632,060
Operating Leases	362,783	362,430	382,430	382,430	382,430	382,430
Inventory	12,474,309	12,455,780	14,923,320	14,205,780	14,205,780	14,205,780
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>475,927,178</b>	<b>421,932,600</b>	<b>497,245,020</b>	<b>522,574,530</b>	<b>539,938,150</b>	<b>560,605,090</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-27,814,185</b>	<b>42,745,100</b>	<b>-32,567,320</b>	<b>-42,609,850</b>	<b>-43,588,680</b>	<b>-47,026,470</b>

The above Table indicates that the service is operating at a deficit, with the service being subsidised from the property rates for the full 2022/23 MTREF period.

**1.10.3. THE FINANCIAL IMPACT OF SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICE**

In this section the financial impact of the Safety and Security Service, on the City's finances is demonstrated.

The following Table provides a summarised version of the Safety and Security Service from the 2020/21 audited actuals, current financial year (2021/22) original and revised, as well as the 2022/23 MTREF period.

**TABLE 53 – HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY OF THE SAFETY AND SECURITY SERVICE**

Revenue	2020/2021 Actuals	2021/2022 Budget	%	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	2023/2024 Budget	2024/2025 Budget
Fines	20,071,949	141,028,230	19.8%	24,037,870	40,276,950	38,426,280	36,711,380
Licences and permits	13,226,295	11,615,500	1.6%	11,615,500	15,180,320	16,167,060	17,217,940
Government Grants and Subsidies	647,908,140	556,631,280	78.1%	512,009,550	581,307,550	643,182,240	708,920,430
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	19,200	20,000	0.0%	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1,941,718	2,817,820	0.4%	2,961,280	2,333,560	2,485,240	2,646,780
Operational Revenue	476,718	532,290	0.1%	534,640	225,559,760	208,365,360	252,507,780

<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>683,644,020</b>	<b>712,645,120</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>551,178,840</b>	<b>864,678,140</b>	<b>908,646,180</b>	<b>1,018,024,310</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>	<b>2020/2021 Actuals</b>	<b>2021/2022 Budget</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>2021/2022 Revised</b>	<b>2022/2023 Budget</b>	<b>2023/2024 Budget</b>	<b>2024/2025 Budget</b>
<b>Employee Related Costs</b>	<b>820,785,514</b>	<b>885,598,460</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>882,498,450</b>	<b>940,025,300</b>	<b>998,760,430</b>	<b>1,065,101,540</b>
Contracted Services	16,299,994	38,201,100	3.4%	35,572,850	39,333,030	41,204,090	43,103,300
Impairment - OTHER	15,382,044	135,330,790	12.1%	40,588,910	38,559,470	36,631,500	34,799,920
Repairs and Maintenance	5,173,360	12,529,420	1.1%	13,945,580	13,368,360	14,330,080	15,427,890
Finance Cost	1,587,404	1,590,680	0.1%	1,590,680	1,168,320	922,360	644,730
General Expenses	50,564,543	25,206,890	2.3%	28,581,770	27,500,360	28,937,650	30,617,700
Operating Leases	580,621	770,120	0.1%	1,070,120	1,000,110	1,057,190	1,121,980
Inventory	14,270,892	14,749,030	1.3%	15,703,990	15,342,010	16,506,650	17,932,190
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>924,644,372</b>	<b>1,113,976,490</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1,019,552,350</b>	<b>1,076,296,960</b>	<b>1,138,349,950</b>	<b>1,208,749,250</b>
<b>(Surplus)/ Deficit</b>	<b>241,000,352</b>	<b>401,331,370</b>		<b>468,373,510</b>	<b>211,618,820</b>	<b>229,703,770</b>	<b>190,724,940</b>

The table indicates that the service is operating at a significant deficit. It is to be noted that employee related costs, constitute approximately 80% of the total expenditure. The insourcing of **672 private security guards** has had a significant impact on the employee related costs.

## **PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

### **2.1 OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

The 2022/23 Budget process was incorporated in the multi-year timetable, covering the financial periods 2019/20 to 2022/23, that was approved by Council around August 2018 incorporating other plans, such as the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Long Term Growth & Development Plan (LTGDP) and Budget, and as such has informed the process of guiding the preparation of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budgets.

The multi-year timetable allowed for consultation with stakeholders, such as the elected public representatives, ratepayers or communities, employees of the Municipality, Civil Society, State departments (e.g. National / Provincial Treasuries), business and labour, during May 2022.

After the approval, the approved budget will be submitted to National Treasury in compliance with Chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No.56 of 2003, read in conjunction with the Local Government: Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (32141 dated 17 April 2009), as well as being publicised on the municipality's website.

#### **2.1.1 IDP & Budget Timetable 2022/23 to 2024/25**

The preparation of the 2022/23 to 2024/25 IDP and Budget was guided by the following Multi-Year Time Schedule of the key deadlines.

### **2.2 ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) determines and prioritises the needs of the community as envisaged in terms of Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000).

The review of the IDP, in accordance with Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000), was guided and informed by the following principles:

- Achievement of the five strategic priorities of the NMBM.
- Aligning the Six Pillars as identified by Political Leadership to the IDP and Budget.
- Focusing on service delivery backlogs and the maintenance of infrastructure.
- Addressing community priorities (needs) as identified in the IDP.

The review of the IDP focused on establishing measurable performance indicators and targets. These targets informed the preparation of the multi-year budget, as well as the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

The 2022/23 to 2024/25 Operating and Capital Budgets were prepared in accordance with the IDP. The key strategic focus areas of the IDP are as follows:

- (a) Municipal transformation and development
- (b) Service delivery and infrastructure development
- (c) Local economic development
- (d) Financial sustainability and viability
- (e) Good governance and public participation

The abovementioned strategic focus areas including the six pillars informed the preparation of the Budget.

Below is a table, which illustrates the link between the Budget and the IDP.

**TABLE 54(a): BUDGET ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO IDP PRIORITIES (OPERATING REVENUE) (SA4)**

Strategic Objective	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
Municipal Transformation and Development	909,053	909,052	1,067,619	1,155,235	1,250,514	1,250,514	1,339,407	1,423,116	1,519,537
Service Delivery and Infrastructure	4,949,289	4,949,282	5,812,590	6,289,614	6,808,351	6,808,351	7,256,469	7,653,415	8,112,925
Local Economic Development	1,313,077	1,313,075	1,542,116	1,668,673	1,806,297	1,806,297	1,934,699	2,055,612	2,194,886
Financial Sustainability and Viability	2,222,130	2,222,127	2,609,734	2,823,909	3,056,811	3,056,811	3,274,105	3,478,728	3,714,423
Good Governance and Public Participation	707,041	707,040	830,370	898,516	972,622	972,622	1,041,761	1,106,868	1,181,862
Allocations to other priorities									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>10,100,589</b>	<b>10,100,576</b>	<b>11,862,429</b>	<b>12,835,948</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>13,894,595</b>	<b>14,846,441</b>	<b>15,717,738</b>	<b>16,723,633</b>

**Table 54(b): BUDGET ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO IDP PRIORITIES (OPERATING EXPENDITURE) (SA5)**

Strategic Objective	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>									
Municipal Transformation and Development	814,314	814,313	985,546	1,062,731	1,144,897	1,144,897	1,233,182	1,308,813	1,402,418
Service Delivery and Infrastructure	5,191,252	5,191,246	6,282,853	6,774,909	7,298,716	7,298,716	7,844,488	8,298,681	8,864,298
Local Economic Development	1,323,260	1,323,259	1,601,512	1,726,938	1,860,457	1,860,457	2,003,921	2,126,821	2,278,929
Financial Sustainability and Viability	1,933,996	1,933,993	2,340,671	2,523,986	2,719,129	2,719,129	2,928,807	3,108,431	3,330,743
Good Governance and Public Participation	916,103	916,102	1,108,739	1,195,572	1,288,009	1,288,009	1,387,330	1,472,415	1,577,720
Allocations to other priorities									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>10,178,926</b>	<b>10,178,913</b>	<b>12,319,320</b>	<b>13,284,135</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>14,311,208</b>	<b>15,397,728</b>	<b>16,315,161</b>	<b>17,454,109</b>

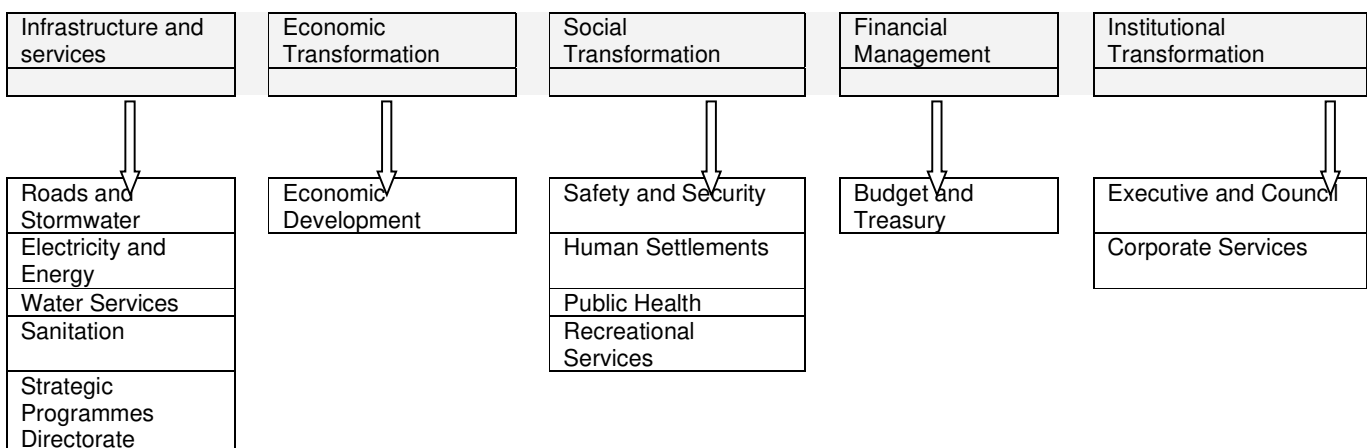
**Table 54(c): BUDGET ALLOCATION ACCORDING TO IDP PRIORITIES (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE) (SA6)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
Municipal Transformation and Development		A	38,757	17,209	13,135	1,121	2,771	2,771	66,724	46,074	60,139

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2017/18	2018/19	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousand</b>											
Service Delivery and Infrastructure		B	1,597,110	1,630,594	1,244,564	1,471,811	1,432,856	1,432,856	1,503,931	1,215,157	1,165,149
Local Economic Development		C	2,335	3,783	2,887	38,474	36,974	36,974	10,365	10,000	10,000
Financial Sustainability and Viability		D	6,296	8,314	6,345	500	685	685	4,650	2,250	1,500
Good Governance and Public Participation		E	-	1,270	969		2,000	2,000	1,900		
		F									
		G									
		H									
		I									
		J									
		L									
		M									
		N									
		O									
		P									
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			<b>1,644,499</b>	<b>1,661,170</b>	<b>1,267,901</b>	<b>1,511,907</b>	<b>1,475,287</b>	<b>1,475,287</b>	<b>1,587,570</b>	<b>1,273,481</b>	<b>1,236,788</b>

## 2.2.1 Alignment with National and Provincial Priorities

The Municipality's priorities are aligned to those of the National and Provincial Governments. The matrix below shows the alignment with National and Provincial Government priorities.



The above is an indication of NMBM's alignment to the National and Provincial Key Performance Areas and how Directorates are aligned thereto. It should, however, be noted that in terms of implementation all Directorates are focusing on the five key performance areas. To monitor and evaluate service delivery and financial performance, key performance indicators are included in all Executive Directors' performance agreements.

## 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

This section contains the key performance indicators.

**TABLE 55 (MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS)**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating		Aaa.za	Aaa.za	Aaa.za	Aaa.za	B1/Baa1.za-	B1/Baa1.za-	Aaa.za	Aaa.za
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.2%	2.0%	2.3%	2.4%	2.4%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.7%	2.4%	2.9%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	33.2%	36.6%	36.6%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	6.49%	5.58%	5.48%	7.08%	7.08%	5.51%	5.93%	5.93%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	2.1	2.09:1	1.9	1.9	2.08:1	2.09:1	2.10:1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	2.1	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.08:1	2.09:1	2.10:1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1.0	1.19:1	0.9	0.9	1.10:1	1.15:1	1.20:1
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.0%	79.8%	85.50%	85.0%	85.0%	80%	80%	80%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	23.7%	31.6%	24.4%	24.2%	24.2%	24.3%	24.4%	24.5%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		56.1%	57.9%	56.5%	63.6%	63.6%	69.6%	69.6%	69.6%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.1%	28.5%	31.0%	30.3%	30.3%	30%	30%	30%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.8%	29.2%	31.7%	31.0%	31.0%	30.1%	30.3%	30.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.1%	2.5%	4.0%	3.9%	3.9%	3.9%	4.0%	4.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.2%	11.9%	7.2%	9.0%	9.0%	9.1%	9.3%	9.5%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	25.5	29.1	31.5	14.7	14.7	14.8	15.6	17.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	31.1%	41.5%	33.2%	32.0%	32.0%	32%	32%	32%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.3	4.2	3.73	3.1	3.1	3.5	3.6	3.7

### 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 2.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure may be funded from capital grants, internal sources, and long-term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The following financial performance indicators formed part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing, compared to the total operating expenditure. The cost of borrowing is increasing from 2.4% in 2021/22 to 2.5% in 2022/23 and then further increasing to 2.7% in the 2024/25 financial year.

### **2.3.1.2 Liquidity**

- The *current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The Municipality has set a benchmark limit of 1.5. For the 2022/23 MTREF, the current ratio slightly increases from 1.9:1 in 2021/22 to 2.08:1 in 2022/23. The ratio then further increases slightly in 2023/24 to 2.09:1 and 2.10:1 in 2024/25.
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the municipality's ability to utilise cash and cash equivalents to meet its current liabilities. A liquidity ratio of 1 should be maintained. For the 2022/23 MTREF, the liquidity ratio has been slightly increased from 0.9:1 that was set for 2021/22 to 1.10:1, 1.15:1 and 1.20:1 for the 2022/23 to 2024/25 period respectively. This assumption is based on the municipality's ability to implement other strategies for improving Collection Rate to improve revenue and other mechanisms.

## **2.3.2 Drinking Water Quality and Wastewater Management**

The Municipality performs the dual roles of a Water Service Authority (WSA) and a Water Service Provider (WSP), in managing the provision of drinking water and the treatment of wastewater. As consistently reported to the Infrastructure, Electricity and Engineering Portfolio Committee (IEEC) the water supplied to the communities of NMBM is always monitored to ensure that it complies 100% with SANS241. Similarly, as reported to the IEEC the treated wastewater treated at the various Wastewater Treatment Works on average complies with the required standards, and if there are issues identified they are reported and dealt with on continuous basis.

As Council should be aware the NMBM area of jurisdiction has experienced severe drought conditions requiring that a considerable amount of the Capital Budget be diverted to the water service.

### **2.3.3 Basic social services package for indigent households**

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa stipulates that a municipality must structure and manage its administration, budgeting and planning to give priority to the basic needs of the community and to promote their social and economic development. The basic social package is an affirmation of the Municipality's commitment to push back the frontiers of poverty by providing social welfare to those residents who cannot afford to pay, because of adverse social and economic conditions.

The Municipality utilises the Equitable Share allocation that is availed by National Treasury to the city, in terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) towards assisting the poor. Equitable Share is an unconditional grant that is availed by National Treasury as mandated by the Constitution of RSA read in conjunction with the DORA.

## **2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (32141 dated 17 April 2009) require budget related policies to be reviewed, and where applicable, be updated on an annual basis. This process must be concluded as we lead to the final approval of the budget on or before end May of each year, bearing in mind that policies that have direct impact to members of the public must be subjected to public participation.

The 2022/23 version of the Property Rates Policy (NMBM) is the only Policy that has been subjected to some amendments and have been made public. The Property Rates Policy is included elsewhere in the report to Council to consider and approve the 2022/23 to 2024/25 IDP and Budget.

## 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budget assumptions/parameters are determined in advance of the budget process to allow budgets to be constructed to support the achievement of the longer-term financial and strategic targets. The circulars issued by National Treasury guiding municipalities on budget processes are considered. Budget and Treasury Directorate also issues Budget Circular guiding Directorates on how the budgeting processes should unfold to achieve or meet the critical due dates.

The municipal fiscal environment is influenced by a variety of macroeconomic control measures. National Treasury provides guidelines on the ceiling of year-on-year increases in the total Budget, whilst the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) regulates bulk electricity tariff increases and the Department of Water & Sanitation Affairs (DWSA) regulates bulk water tariff increases. The Municipality's employee related costs are also influenced by the Collective Agreements concluded in the South African Local Government Bargaining (SALGA) Council with the labour unions. Various government departments also affect municipal service delivery through the level of grants and subsidies.

The following principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the Budget:

- The priorities and targets, relating to the key strategic focus areas, as determined in the IDP.
- The need to enhance the municipality's revenue base.
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to consider the need to address maintenance and infrastructural backlogs, including the expansion of services.
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to ensure the delivery of services on a financially sustainable basis.
- No budget allocations have been made to programmes and projects unless the respective programme and project plans, procurement plans, and cash flows have been submitted by the relevant Acting/Executive Directors.

The Municipality faced the following significant challenges in preparing the 2022/23 – 2024/25 Budget:

- The COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the municipality's financial resources as evidenced by the declining Collection Rate as well as the arrear Debt that keeps on increasing;
- Inability to budget for a surplus on the Operating Budget due to the demands against the budget as well as the prior year commitments;
- Allocation of the required operating budget provision for newly created infrastructure and facilities, with a consequential impact on the level of rates and tariff increases;
- Allocation of the required budget provision for the rehabilitation and maintenance of infrastructure;
- Maintaining an acceptable cost coverage ratio;
- Reprioritisation of capital projects and operating expenditure within the financial affordability limits of the Budget;
- The demands against the budget necessitated by the drought conditions, etc.

## 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table provides a breakdown of operating revenue over the medium-term:

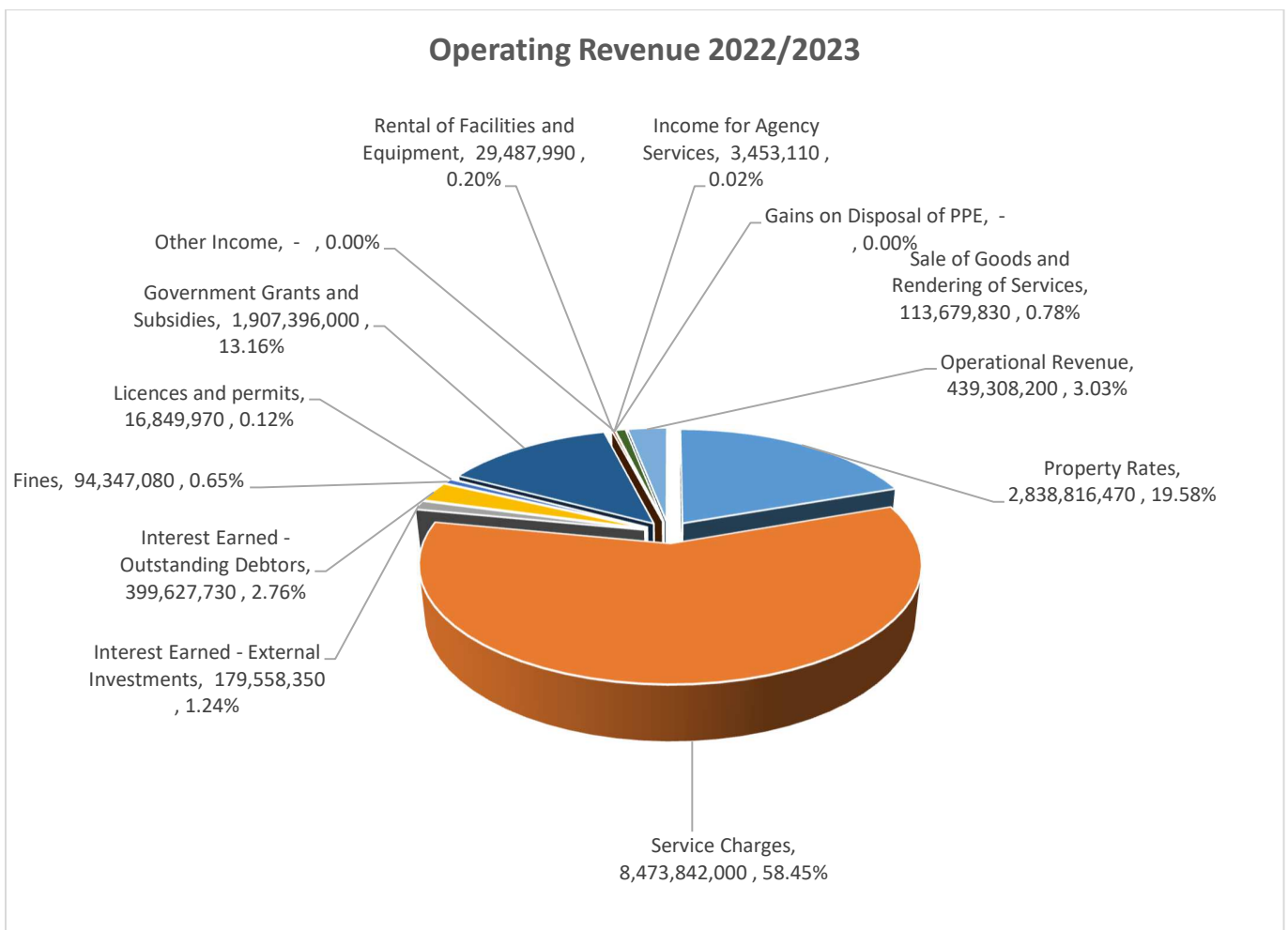
**TABLE 56 (BREAKDOWN OF THE OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE MEDIUM-TERM)**

Revenue Category	2021/2022 Revised	2022/2023 Budget	%	2023/2024 Budget	%	2024/2025 Budget	%
Property Rates	2,637,580,000	2,838,816,470	19.5%	3,009,145,450	19.5%	3,189,694,180	19.3%
Service Charges	7,967,066,410	8,473,842,000	58.6%	9,013,831,000	59.1%	9,589,519,000	59.1%
Interest Earned - External Investments	171,179,680	179,558,350	1.2%	186,662,150	1.2%	194,511,060	1.2%
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	376,196,440	399,627,730	2.7%	424,866,230	2.8%	452,280,110	2.7%

Fines	67,014,140	94,347,080	0.6%	94,926,420	0.6%	96,886,410	0.6%
Licences and permits	12,606,430	16,849,970	0.1%	17,935,800	0.1%	19,091,710	0.1%
Government Grants and Subsidies	3,304,414,750	1,907,396,000	13.1%	2,001,779,670	13.0%	2,148,419,880	13.0%
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	27,588,830	29,487,990	0.2%	30,065,360	0.2%	30,662,390	0.2%
Income for Agency Services	3,242,340	3,453,110	0.0%	3,677,560	0.0%	3,916,600	0.0%
Other Income	0	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	510,000	0	0.0%	0	0.0%	0	0.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	121,476,260	113,679,830	0.8%	119,210,530	0.8%	125,221,020	0.8%
Operational Revenue	33,187,920	439,308,200	3.0%	424,238,510	2.8%	482,030,230	2.9%
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>14,722,063,200</b>	<b>14,496,726,730</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>15,326,338,680</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>16,332,232,590</b>	<b>100%</b>

The above table excludes the Fuel Levy portion in the Operating budget that is for funding capital projects in the capital budget. Fuel Levies, funding the capital budget, are R350,074,000, R391,400,000 and R391,400,000 for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively.

**Figure 3 - Sources of Operating Revenue for the 2022/23 financial year**



Tariff determination is important in ensuring appropriate levels of revenue, to achieve a credible and funded budget. Operating revenue is mainly derived from service charges, such as water, electricity, sanitation and refuse collection and disposal, property rates and operating grants.

The revenue management strategy includes, amongst others, the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines through various Budget Circulars in this regard;
- Council's Credit Control and Debt Management Policy;

- Financial Management Policies of Council;
- Policy Governing the Long-Term Financial Management Plan;
- Property Rates Policy;
- The level of property rates and tariff increases must ensure financially sustainable service delivery;
- The level of property rates and tariff increases to provide for the maintenance and replacement of infrastructure, including the expansion of services;
- Ensuring fully cost reflective tariffs for trading services;
- Electricity bulk tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Water bulk tariff increases as approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA);
- Cost Containment Regulations & Cost Containment Policy of NMBM;
- Aiming for an improved average annual collection rate, etc.

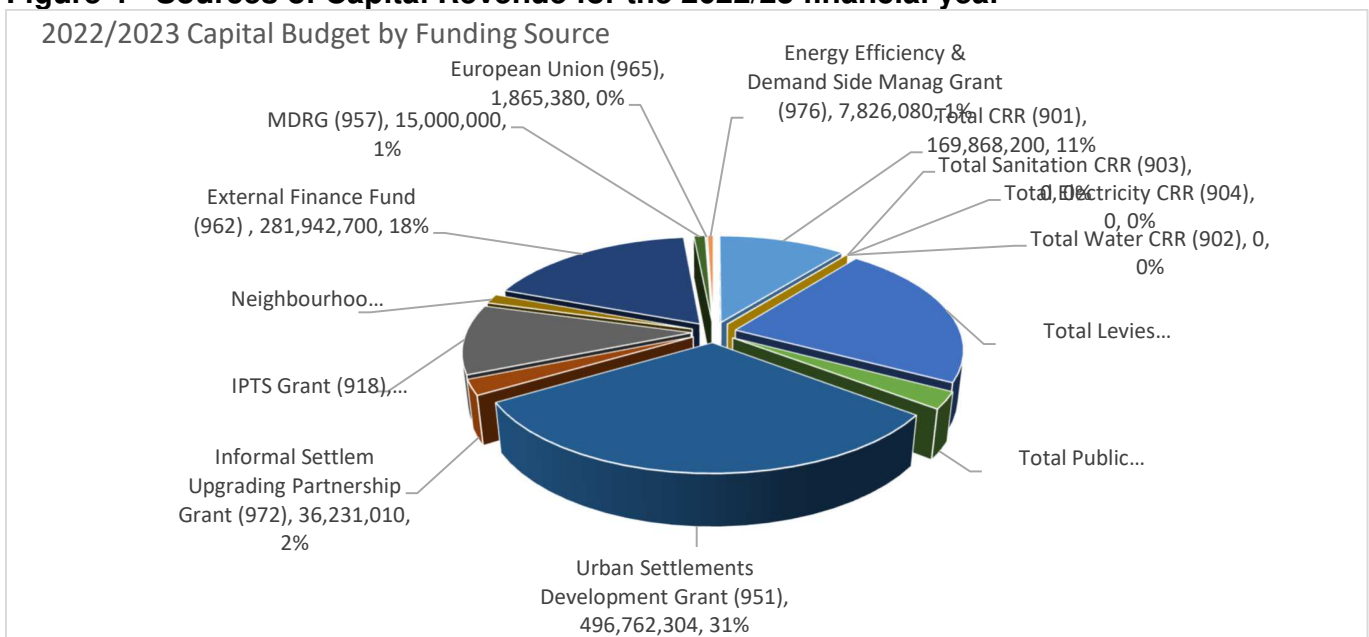
### Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table provides a breakdown of the funding components of the 2022/23 medium-term capital programme:

**TABLE 57 (SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE OVER THE MTREF)**

Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	%	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	%	2024/25 Draft Capital Budget	%
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) - 901	169,868,200	10.7%	39,274,430	3.1%	35,000,000	2.8%
Fuel Levies Funding - 959	350,073,800	22.1%	391,400,000	30.7%	391,400,000	31.6%
Total Public Contributions Funding - 923	40,000,000	2.5%	40,000,000	3.1%	40,000,000	3.2%
Urban Settlements Development Grant - 951	496,762,304	31.3%	518,656,470	40.7%	541,949,122	43.8%
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant - 972	36,231,010	2.3%	69,863,210	5.5%	-	0.0%
IPTS Grant - 918	165,756,491	10.4%	171,678,429	13.5%	206,700,000	16.7%
Neighbourhood Development Grant - 919	22,244,350	1.4%	34,782,610	2.7%	13,043,480	1.1%
External Finance Fund - 962	281,942,700	17.8%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
MDRG - 957	15,000,000	0.9%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
European Union - 965	1,865,380	0.1%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Energy Efficiency & Demand Side Management Grant - 976	7,826,080	0.5%	7,826,080	0.6%	8,695,650	0.7%
<b>Total Capital Budget by Funding Source</b>	<b>1,587,570,315</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,273,481,228</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,236,788,252</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Figure 4 - Sources of Capital Revenue for the 2022/23 financial year**



Capital Grants constitute 46.9% of the total funding sources, amounting to R728.9 million for 2022/23 financial year, R802.6 million for 2023/24 financial year and R770.6 million for 2024/25 financial year.

## 2.7 COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

The upper limits of salaries, allowances, and benefits of different members of municipal Councils are determined through the Remuneration of Public Office Bearer's Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) and authorised by the Minister of Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs (COGTA). The following Table indicates the actual results for 2020/21, 2021/22 Original Budget, 2021/22 Revised Budget and Estimates for the 2022/23 MTREF.

**TABLE 58 – COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS**

DETAILS	2020/21 Audited Actuals	2021/22 Original	2021/22 Revised	2022/23 Budget	2023/24 Budget	2024/25 Budget
Salaries	R71 239 284	R80 583 360	R80 583 360	R81 692 170	R84 822 120	R88 046 180
Benefits & Allowances	R5 004 759	R6 715 180	R6 719 340	R6 117 280	R6 499 710	R6 928 520
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R76 244 043</b>	<b>R87 298 540</b>	<b>R87 302 700</b>	<b>R87 809 450</b>	<b>R91 321 830</b>	<b>R94 974 700</b>

## 2.8 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – DIRECTORATES

In terms of section 53 (1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA, the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) constitutes a detailed plan for implementing the Municipality's delivery of services and its annual budget, which must include the following:

- (a) Monthly projections of
  - Revenue to be collected, by source; and
  - Operational and capital expenditure, by vote.
- (b) Service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter.

In accordance with Section 53 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the final approval of the budget. Furthermore, the Executive Mayor must ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators, as set out in the SDBIP, are made public within 14 days after the approval of the SDBIP.

The SDBIP gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality. It includes the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter, which forms the basis for the performance agreements of the City Manager, Chief Financial Officer (CFO), Chief Operating Officer (COO) and the Executive Directors. It therefore facilitates oversight over the financial and non-financial performance of the Municipality and allows the City Manager to monitor the performance of the Executive Directors, the Executive Mayor/Council to monitor the performance of the City Manager, and the Community to monitor the performance of the Municipality.

The SDBIP relating to the 2022/23 financial year must be approved by the Executive Mayor, following the approval by Council of the Budget, as required in terms of section 53 of the MFMA.

## 2.9 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Below the schedule of contracts impacting on future budgets:

**TABLE 59 (CONTRACTS IMPACTING ON THE MUNICIPALITY'S REVENUE)**

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
<i>Contract 1</i>													-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
<i>Absa Bank Costs</i>	9,946	5,425	5,750	6,095	0	0							27,216
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	9,946	5,425	5,750	6,095	0	-0	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,216
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
<i>Contract 1</i>													-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>	9,946	5,425	5,750	6,095	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,216
<b>Entities:</b>													
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>													
<i>Contract 1</i>													-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
<i>Contract 1 Banking Service Contract</i>	44	24	25	27	28	30	32	34	36	38	0	0	318
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>	44	24	25	27	28	30	32	34	36	38	0	0	318
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>													
<i>Contract 1</i>													-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>	44	24	25	27	28	30	32	34	36	38	0	0	318

## **2.10 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS**

Below is a discussion of the Municipality's progress relating to the implementation of the MFMA:

### **2.10.1. Implementation of the MFMA**

The municipality has been implementing the provisions of the MFMA. The municipality monitors its implementation status on an ongoing basis through reporting via its committees, including the following:

- The City Manager's Executive Management Team which includes all Executive Directors, which meets on a regular basis.
- A Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) / Directorate, in line with Chapter 9 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003), led by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) has been established. The BTO consists of five Sub Directorates, being Budget and Financial Accounting, Supply Chain Management, Expenditure Management, Revenue Management & Customer Care and Treasury & Financial Support.
- The Budget and Treasury Committee – a standing committee of the Council established in terms of Section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act, which meets every six weeks. The committee considers specific MFMA implementation issues and reports via the Mayoral Committee to Council.
- The NMBM has also established an MPAC (Municipal Public Accounts Committee) as well as the operational Audit Committee as well Risk Committee which play an oversight role in as far as all other overarching issues that include legal compliance matters, amongst others.
- The municipality also makes use of Internal Audit for certain areas of legal compliance, amongst others.

### **2.10.2. The MSCOA implementation**

Where the municipality has been battling in terms of compliance is to conclude the full compliance with the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA). The delays herein were caused by the failure of the service provider that was appointed in around 2015, whose contract lapsed in around August 2018 without the complete delivery of the envisaged / required MSCOA compliant system.

Currently the in-house system (i.e. Financial Reporting Tool / FRT), developed by the IT Developers in conjunction with the relevant roleplayers within Budget and Treasury Directorate is being utilised so that reporting that complies with National Treasury requirements is achieved. It must be emphasised that the FRT has been developed in-house without any utilisation of consultants or any costly external assistance.

Based on the above it must be confirmed that all the Budget Tables that accompany this Budget Report have been produced from the FRT. It must also be emphasised that using our IT Developers the FRT is to be improved on an ongoing basis to improve the credibility of the Tables / Financial Reports to the highest standard required or as prescribed by National Treasury, continuously. The required continuous improvements to the FRT will also aim to ensure that the MSCOA Version changes, as led by National Treasury in each financial year are accommodated.

### **2.10.3. Integrated Development Plan (IDP)**

Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) requires that Council must approve a five-year Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and as such the IDP document that guides the budgeting process was approved in around 2017 after the Local Government Elections held in

August 2016. The new five-year IDP document that covers the period of the current administration elected after the November 2021 Local Government Elections is in the process of Council approval.

#### **2.10.4. Budget**

The annual budget document has been developed taking the MFMA and National Treasury (NT) requirements as guided by the National Treasury Regulations and Circulars into account. All attempts are always being made to ensure that Budgets as well as any other compliance related documents are being tabled and approved within the required legislated timeframes.

#### **2.10.5. In-Year Reporting**

Budget and Treasury Directorate submits the various reports required to the Budget and Treasury Standing Committee, Executive Mayor, Council, and National Treasury on an ongoing basis, in accordance with the MFMA.

#### **2.10.6. Supply Chain Management Policy (SCM)**

A Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy has been adopted and implemented in accordance with the MFMA and NT requirements. The SCM Policy has recently been amended and approved by Council on the 20 December 2021.

All the required SCM committee structures are in place. Whilst the municipality is working at making these processes operate more efficiently and effectively, it is considered that the municipality is currently complying with the MFMA and NT guidelines.

#### **2.10.7. Audit Committee**

An Audit Committee (AC) has been established and meets on a quarterly basis.

#### **2.10.8. Internal Audit Function**

The Municipality has an Internal Audit sub-directorate reporting to the City Manager and operating in accordance with an audit plan.

#### **2.10.9. Financial Internship Programme**

The Finance Interns program is funded from National Treasury's Finance Management Grant (a conditional grant) and are rotated within various Sub Directorates of Budget and Treasury to capacitate them. So far, the institution has been able to recruit many of the Interns into fulltime positions due to their relevant work exposure and relevant qualifications, and such is beneficial to both parties (i.e. NMBM and the Finance Interns). Finance Interns also undertake a training program in the form of the applicable Unit Standards, including available training courses as part of the training and development strategy.

### **2.11. COUNCIL'S INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO (ACTUALS AND ESTIMATED FIGURES)**

In ensuring that Council's cash is managed efficiently and effectively as required in terms of Council's Cash Management and Investment Policy, excess cash is invested with banks registered in terms of the Banks Act (Act 94 of 1990). The investments are diversified across various banks based on the types of investments (Term or Call) as well as their maturity dates depending on the cashflow requirements.

The following Table gives an illustration of the investment portfolio at 30 June 2021, actual investment at 31 May 2022 and the anticipated Investment Portfolio for the three financial years (2022/23 to 2024/25).

**TABLE 60 – NMBM’S PROJECTED INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO**

INSTITUTION	2020/21 ACTUAL INVESTMENT	ACTUAL INVESTMENTS 31 MAY 2022	PROJECTED INVESTMENT BALANCE 30 JUNE 2022	PROJECTED INVESTMENT BALANCE 30 JUNE 2023	PROJECTED INVESTMENT BALANCE 30 JUNE 2024	PROJECTED INVESTMENT BALANCE 30 JUNE 2025
ABSA	908,000,000	1,100,000,000	860,000,000	870,000,000	865,000,000	912,500,000
ABSA CALL	3,310,000	5,310,000	4,310,000	4,810,000	4,560,000	4,685,000
FNB	908,000,000	1,105,000,000	870,000,000	860,000,000	895,000,000	927,500,000
NEDBANK	818,000,000	1,005,000,000	875,000,000	905,000,000	920,000,000	912,500,000
NEDBANK CALL	100,500,000	100,500,000	100,500,000	100,500,000	100,500,000	100,500,000
STANDARD BANK	918,612,600	1,106,700,000	940,000,000	910,000,000	955,000,000	982,500,000
INVESTEC	153,354,883	158,434,776	161,491,343	161,978,343	167,542,343	165,113,343
Stanlib	259,657	259,657	259,657	259,657	259,657	259,657
ABSA Current Account	421,927,973	219,282,904	200,200,000	325,000,000	334,750,000	344,793,000
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>4,231,965,113</b>	<b>4,800,487,337</b>	<b>4,011,761,000</b>	<b>4,137,548,000</b>	<b>4,242,612,000</b>	<b>4,350,351,000</b>

## 2.12. ATTACHMENTS TO THE BUDGET REPORT

Attached to this Budget Report are the following Annexures: -

- Capital Works Plan (2022/23 to 2024/25) (refer to **Annexure “A1”**);
- Ward Budget / Allocations (2022/23 to 2024/25) (refer to **Annexure “A2”**);
- NMBM Tariffs Book 2022/23 (refer to **Annexure “A3”**), and
- National Treasury’s letter confirming the funding status of the Budget (refer to **Annexure “A4”**).

## 2.13. CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE


I, **NL Nqwazi (Dr)**, City Manager of the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (32141 dated 17 April 2009) made under that Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

**Print Name** : **NL Nqwazi (Dr)**

**City Manager of Nelson Mandela Bay Municipality (EC000)**

**Signature** : \_\_\_\_\_

**Date** : **4 July 2022**

	<b>CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROJECT PROGRAMMES FOR 2022/23 - 2024/25</b>				
<b>Human Settlements (1191)</b>					
PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
<b>Programme: Services for Housing Delivery (10074)</b>			<b>170,089,620</b>	<b>213,728,560</b>	<b>150,000,000</b>
20220068	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	7,223,800	6,000,000	6,000,000
20220069	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Stormwater Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	1,811,200	3,000,000	3,000,000
20220070	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Water Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	1,209,800	4,000,000	4,000,000
20220071	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Sewer Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	2,608,400	7,000,000	7,000,000
20130057	Kleinskool Kliprand - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	1,500,000	3,000,000
20170095	Kleinskool Kliprand - Stormwater Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	1,000,000	2,000,000
20170098	Kleinskool Kliprand - Water Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	1,500,000	3,000,000
20170100	Kleinskool Kliprand - Sewer Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	4,000,000	8,000,000
20120030	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	500,000	3,075,320	3,075,320
20170079	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG	500,000	830,130	830,130
20170081	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Water (Human Settlements)	USDG	2,000,000	1,716,080	1,716,080
20170083	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Sewer (Human Settlements)	USDG	3,000,000	5,150,630	5,150,630
20190096	Kwanobuhle Area 11- Parks				
20120031	Ekuphumleni - Kwazakhele - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	6,085,310		
20182298	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	2,607,990		
20170191	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni Water (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	3,477,320		
20170192	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni Sewer (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	5,215,980		
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks	USDG	800,000	800,000	-
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	USDG	400,000	400,000	-
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation	USDG	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation	USDG	1,800,000	1,800,000	-
20120033	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	10,223,800	10,223,800	9,000,000
20170091	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG	4,811,200	4,811,200	4,500,000
20170093	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Water (Human Settlements)	USDG	3,209,800	3,209,800	6,000,000
20170096	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) Sewer (Human Settlements)	USDG	4,608,400	4,608,400	10,500,000
20190097	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Parks (Human Settlements)				
20120043	Seaview Housing Job - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	3,500,000	5,262,250

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20170097	Seaview Housing Job - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG		1,500,000	2,631,130
20170099	Seaview Housing Job - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)	USDG		2,000,000	3,016,190
20170101	Seaview Housing Job - Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	USDG		3,500,000	7,028,870
20120047	Walmer Development - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	10,804,180	9,000,000	9,000,000
20170108	Walmer Development - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG	3,173,920	4,500,000	4,500,000
20170109	Walmer Development - Water (Human Settlements)	USDG	3,614,790	6,000,000	6,000,000
20170110	Walmer Development - Sewer (Human Settlements)	USDG	6,711,680	10,500,000	10,500,000
20210354	Motherwell NU 30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Water Reticulation	ISUPG	9,820,610		
20210355	Motherwell NU 30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Sewer Reticulation	ISUPG	14,730,440		
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	5,232,180	4,500,000	-
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG	1,744,060	2,250,000	-
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water (Human Settlements)	USDG	2,904,960	3,000,000	-
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer (Human Settlements)	USDG	3,811,050	5,250,000	-
20210148	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Sewer Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	2,130,800	2,241,130	-
20210147	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Water Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG	2,130,800	3,361,700	-
20130040	Nkatha Seyisi - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	2,450,000	-	-
20170084	Nkatha Seyisi - Stormwater Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	1,050,000	-	-
20170086	Nkatha Seyisi - Water Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	1,400,000	-	-
20170088	Nkatha Seyisi - Sewer Reticulation (Human Settlements)	USDG/ ISUPG	2,100,000	-	-
20130054	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34 & 36 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	4,500,000	5,400,000
20170090	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34 & 36 - Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	2,250,000	2,700,000
20170092	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34 & 36 - Water Bulks (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	3,000,000	3,600,000
20170094	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34 & 36 - Sewer Bulks (Human Settlements)	USDG	-	5,250,000	6,300,000
20220078	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Roadworks	USDG	-	-	2,289,400
20220080	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Stormwater Reticulation	USDG	-	-	750,000
20220081	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Sewer Reticulation	USDG	-	-	1,000,000
20220082	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Water Reticulation	USDG	-	-	1,750,000
20200277	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Roadworks	USDG/ ISUPG	4,045,910	2,400,000	-
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Stormwater Reticulation	USDG/ ISUPG	1,836,730	1,200,000	-
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Water Reticulation	USDG/ ISUPG	2,026,460	1,600,000	-
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	USDG/ ISUPG	3,778,050	2,800,000	-

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20110092	Missionvale Garden Lots - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	USDG	15,000,000	-	-
20190003	Missionvale Stormwater (Human Settlements)	USDG	3,000,000	-	-
20190104	Connections and Water Meters	USDG	3,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
<b>Programme: Investment Property (10036)</b>					
20210356	Vistarus - Water Reticulation	ISUPG		23,673,920	
20210357	Vistarus - Sewer Reticulation	ISUPG		35,510,870	
20210358	Westville - Water Reticulation	ISUPG		32,060	
20210359	Westville - Sewer Reticulation	ISUPG		48,080	
20210360	Ebhongweni - Water Reticulation	ISUPG		1,294,180	
20210361	Ebhongweni - Sewer Reticulation	ISUPG		1,941,260	
<b>Total</b>			<b>170,089,620</b>	<b>213,728,560</b>	<b>150,000,000</b>
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Engineering Unit - Rate and General (0384)</b>					
		Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
<b>Programme: Resurfacing of Minor Roads (10002)</b>					
20190274	Resurfacing Tar roads (non-subsidy)	LEVIES	-	-	-
<b>Programme: Resurfacing of Major Roads (10018)</b>					
20200054	Rehabilitation of roads	LEVIES	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
<b>Programme: Rehabilitation of Minor Tar Roads (10019)</b>					
20200051	Resurfacing Tar roads	LEVIES	30,000,000	26,000,000	26,000,000
<b>Programme: Rehabilitation of Minor Concrete Roads (10020)</b>					
20200050	Rehabilitate Concrete Roads	LEVIES	1,200,000	1,200,000	3,000,000
<b>Programme: Buildings, Depots Upgrading &amp; Additions (10009)</b>					
20200057	Rehabilitation of Workshop Buildings	LEVIES	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20220143	Purchase of new Laboratory Premises	CRR	12,500,000		
20200053	Upgrading Depots and Offices	LEVIES	3,000,000	2,500,000	3,330,000
<b>Programme: Vehicles &amp; Plant (10010)</b>					
20200055	Replacement Vehicles Fleet -Automotive Transport	LEVIES	1,700,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200056	Roads - New / Replacement Vehicles Fleet	LEVIES	5,000,000		
<b>Programme: Tarring of Gravel Roads (10023)</b>					
20210370	Tarring of Dubula Street	LEVIES	-	3,000,000	2,000,000
20210174	Roads - Peri- Urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	USDG / LEVIES	117,844,780	74,000,000	84,000,000
	<b>Programme: Construction of Stormwater Infrastructure (10025)</b>		-	-	-
		LEVIES			
	<b>Programme: Stormwater Improvements (10026)</b>		<b>45,500,000</b>	<b>54,937,200</b>	<b>43,000,000</b>
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	LEVIES	2,000,000	3,000,000	9,000,000
20200058	Reconstruction of Open Canals - Metrowide	LEVIES	4,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200059	Reconstruction of stormwater system - Uitenhage	LEVIES	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	LEVIES	2,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	LEVIES	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200061	Groundwater Problem Elimination	LEVIES	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200062	Flood Risk and Improvements (All other rivers)	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	500,000
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	USDG	10,000,000	19,437,200	10,000,000
20060241	Blue Horizon Bay Bulk Stormwater	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200064	Motherwell Canal Wetlands	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services - Stormwater Bulks	LEVIES	2,500,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
20080080	Cannonville/ Colchester: Sstormwater Improvements	LEVIES	5,000,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
20090038	Stormwater Improvements: Ikamvelihle	LEVIES	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20190297	Stormwater Improvements - Stokwe Street (Ward 17)	LEVIES	3,000,000		
20190300	Stormwater Improvements - Simnka Street (Ward 17)	USDG / LEVIES	10,000,000	6,000,000	
	<b>Programme: Traffic and Signage Improvements (10031)</b>		<b>12,700,000</b>	<b>20,850,000</b>	<b>22,350,000</b>
20200078	Intersection improvements	LEVIES	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200065	New Traffic Signals	LEVIES	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20220117	Tarring of Circles - New Brighton	LEVIES	4,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20210173	Roads- Traffic Calming Measures 2021	LEVIES	3,500,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
20200069	Public Transport Facilities	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200068	TM24 Guidance Signs	LEVIES	200,000	350,000	350,000
	<b>Programme: Construction of Major Roads (10027)</b>		<b>10,500,000</b>	<b>17,500,000</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
20210367	Construction of Mtimka Street	USDG		7,000,000	-
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	LEVIES	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20220169	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
	<b>Programme: Rehabilitation of Major Roads (10028)</b>		<b>25,244,350</b>	<b>36,782,610</b>	<b>15,043,480</b>
20220111	Roads- Njoli Square Redevelopment	NDPG	22,244,350	34,782,610	13,043,480
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	LEVIES	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20182556	Acquisition of Properties - Stanford Road	LEVIES	1,500,000		
<b>Infrastructure &amp; Engineering Unit - Rate and General (0384) Continued</b>					

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
		Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Improvements to Minor Roads (10022)</b>		<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
20162188	Wells Estate - Access Road- Jijana	LEVIES	6,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41	LEVIES	5,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>Programme: Improvements to Major Roads (10029)</b>		<b>17,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
20200077	Road Upgrades to increase Capacity	LEVIES	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20220122	Reconstruction of Old PE - Uitenhage	LEVIES	7,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
	<b>Programme: Management Systems (10024)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Programme: Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures (10030)</b>		<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>9,500,000</b>
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	LEVIES	3,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20200082	Construction of Footbridges	LEVIES	500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20162191	Construction of Joe Slovo Bridge – Ward 41	LEVIES	-	500,000	1,000,000
	<b>Programme: Non-Motorised Transport Facilities (10032)</b>		<b>12,300,000</b>	<b>13,300,000</b>	<b>13,300,000</b>
20200076	Facilities for the Disabled	LEVIES	300,000	300,000	300,000
20200075	Rehabilitation of William Moffet Expressway	LEVIES	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	LEVIES	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
	<b>Programme: Specialised Equipment (10081)</b>		<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
20190289	Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	LEVIES	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20190290	Replacement of Laboratory Equipment - Scientific Services	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
	<b>Programme: Furniture and Equipment (10073)</b>		<b>6,450,000</b>	<b>7,500,000</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>
20200070	Traffic Control Equipment	LEVIES	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20210214	Roads - Purchase of Computer Equipment	LEVIES	750,000	500,000	500,000
20190106	Small Plant & Equipment	LEVIES	3,700,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
	<b>Programme: IPTS Work Packages (10034)</b>		<b>165,756,491</b>	<b>171,678,429</b>	<b>206,700,000</b>
20060229	IPTS - Work Package: Public Transport Facilities	IPTS	8,500,000		
20190048	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-North	IPTS	540,000	-	-
20190049	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-South	IPTS	540,000		
20190052	IPTS - Construction of a Holding Public Depot - Uitenhage	IPTS		-	20,000,000
20190053	IPTS - Standford Rd / N2 Bridge Widening and Construc Pedest	IPTS	340,000		
20190054	IPTS - Construction of Cleary Park Operational Area Depot Phase 3 & Terminal	IPTS	300,000	15,000,000	
20190075	IPTS - Interim Ticket System	IPTS	872,471	924,819	
20190175	IPTS - Automated Fare Collection (AFC) System	IPTS	15,760,000	33,100,000	13,900,000
20190177	IPTS - Construction of Uitenhage/KwaNobuhle Public Transport Depot and Terminal	IPTS		-	10,000,000
20190226	IPTS- Rehabilitation/ Surfacing of IPTS Routes	IPTS	16,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20200035	IPTS- Installation CCTV equipment and Fibre for IPTS roll-out	IPTS	2,000,000	7,000,000	18,000,000
20200037	IPTS- Routes in all Contract Areas	IPTS	150,250	500,000	500,000
20200038	IPTS-Construction of bus embayments in IPTS Routes	IPTS	11,500,000	7,000,000	15,000,000
20200213	IPTS- Route stations- Njoli	IPTS	27,000,000	62,353,610	80,700,000
20200269	IPTS- Construction of Western Suburbs Depot	IPTS	349,750	7,500,000	
20200271	IPTS - Provision of Kerbside Shelters along IPTS Trunk Routes and Feeders	IPTS	2,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
20200272	IPTS - Construction of Sidewalks along all IPTS Trunk & Feeder Routes in all Contract Areas	IPTS	15,000,000	8,000,000	15,000,000
20210093	IPTS - Widening of section in William Slammert Drive (Between Lawrence Erasmus and Finnis Street)	IPTS	3,000,000		
20210096	IPTS- Improvements of Enterance at Cleary Park Taxi Rank	IPTS	4,500,000		
20210277	IPTS-OMS APTMS Life Phase 2	IPTS	3,400,000	5,300,000	600,000
20220049	IPTS - Reconstruct Old Uitenhage Road	IPTS	3,500,000		
20220050	IPTS - TOC Including Bus Priority	IPTS	4,500,000	500,000	500,000
20220051	IPTS - Extension Booyens Park Drive from Chainage 240 through to Bloemendal Arterial Road	IPTS	15,660,000	999,500	
20220133	IPTS - Construction of Arburn St from Cnr Dunbar Rd to Cnr William Slammert Dr	IPTS	8,000,000	11,000,500	10,000,000
20220137	IPTS - Infrastructure Upgrades : Universal Access	IPTS	5,000,000	2,500,000	7,500,000
20220145	IPTS - Extension Booyens Park Drive: Construction of Culvert Crosssing, Gabions and associated works	IPTS	6,844,020		
20220168	IPTS - Refurbishment of Busses	IPTS	10,000,000		
	<b>Total</b>		<b>503,195,621</b>	<b>493,248,239</b>	<b>501,723,480</b>
<b>Sanitation - Metro (1411)</b>					
		Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Buildings, Depots Upgrading &amp; Additions (10009)</b>		<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	<b>-</b>
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	
20210243	Sanitation: Purchase of Computer Equipment	LEVIES	250,000	250,000	
20190251	Sanitation Services : Office Accomodation	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	
	<b>Programme: Bucket Eradication (10043)</b>		<b>6,177,151</b>	<b>6,169,771</b>	<b>-</b>
20182423	Bucket Eradication Programme: Supply and Install Communal Ablution Facilities	USDG	6,177,151	6,169,771	
	<b>Programme: Reticulation Sewers - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10044)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
20190254	Sanitation: Rehabilitation of Sewer Pipes	USDG		2,000,000	
	<b>Programme: Reticulation Sewers - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10045)</b>		<b>20,500,000</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
20190252	Sanitation :Improvements to Sewerage Systems	USDG, EXTERNAL	20,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
20190258	Sanitation : Sampling Station Equipment	USDG	500,000	500,000	
	<b>Programme: Bulk Sewers - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10046)</b>		<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>
20190256	Sanitation : Rehabilitation Of KwaZakhele Collector Sewer	USDG	2,500,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
	<b>Programme: Bulk Sewers - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10047)</b>		<b>40,500,000</b>	<b>46,500,000</b>	<b>57,193,855</b>

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
19980348	Paapenkuils Main Sewers Augmentation	USDG	500,000	3,500,000	
20110066	Bulk Sewers Joe Slovo, Mandelaville, Allenridge West UIT	USDG	1,000,000	1,000,000	
20182411	Driftsands Collector Sewer - Augmentation - Phase 2	USDG	2,500,000		5,000,000
20182418	Augment Collector Sewer for Walmer Heights	EXTERNAL	20,000,000		
20182425	Lorraine - Bulk Sewerage Augmentation - Additional Capacity	USDG, EXTERNAL	6,000,000		5,000,000
20182428	Swartkops Low Level Colector Sewer Upgrade - New Contract	EXTERNAL	1,000,000		
20190250	Sanitation :Jagtlvakte Bulk Sewer	USDG	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20210244	Brickfields: Upgrade	USDG	500,000	1,000,000	
20200160	CONSTRUCTION OF FLORIDA HEIGHTS BULK SEWER	USDG		10,000,000	10,000,000
20200161	UPGRADE OF MELBROOKS BULK SEWER	USDG	3,000,000	15,000,000	24,693,855
20190253	Sanitation Services: Seaview Bulk Sewerage	USDG	500,000	1,000,000	
20190255	Sanitation : Sewer Protection for Collector Sewers	USDG		2,500,000	
20190260	Sanitation :Motherwell North Bulk Sewerage	USDG	3,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
	<b>Programme: Sewerage Pump Stations - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10048)</b>		<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
20190257	Sanitation : Rehabilitation of Pump Stations	USDG	10,000,000	10,000,000	
	<b>Programme: Sewerage Pump Stations - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10049)</b>		<b>200,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
20182540	Fitzpatrick Pump-station - New	USDG	200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
	<b>Programme: Waste Water Treatment Works - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10050)</b>		<b>71,500,000</b>	<b>14,500,000</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>
20070153	Brickfields: Upgrade				
20182431	Fishwater Flats WWTW: Grit and Sludge Treatment Facility	UDGG	4,000,000	12,000,000	15,000,000
20200283	Major Wastewater Projects	EXTERNAL	60,000,000		
20190248	Sanitation : Kelvin Jones WWTW Upgrading	USDG	5,000,000		5,000,000
20190259	Sanitation:Purchase of Telemetry Equipment for Pump Station	USDG	2,500,000	2,500,000	
	<b>Programme: Waste Water Treatment Works - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10051)</b>		<b>7,500,000</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
20030405	Witteklip Bulk Sewerage				
20200158	Sanitation Services: Upgrading of Mechanical Equipment at Driftsands WWTW	USDG	500,000	500,000	
20200159	Sanitation Services: Renewal of Mechanical Equipment at Driftsands WWTW	USDG	500,000	500,000	
20070144	Kwanobuhle WWTW : Upgrading	USDG	500,000		
20190278	Sanitation Services: Fishwater Flats WWTW Upgrade	USDG	1,000,000	2,000,000	
20190245	Sanitation : Upgrade of Cape Recife WWTW	USDG	5,000,000		5,000,000
	<b>Programme: Vehicles (10009)</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
20190244	Purchase of Vehicles for Sanitaion Services : 2019-20	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
	<b>Total</b>		<b>162,127,151</b>	<b>110,919,771</b>	<b>114,193,855</b>
<b>Metro Water Service (1412)</b>					
		<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>2022/23 Noted Capital Budget</b>	<b>2023/24 Noted Capital Budget</b>	<b>2024/25 Noted Capital Budget</b>

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Vehicles and Plant (10010)</b>		<b>3,250,000</b>	<b>5,850,000</b>	<b>6,900,000</b>
20190163	Purchase of Vehicles	LEVIES	2,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000
20200321	Water: Purchase of Furniture & Equipment	LEVIES	1,000,000	600,000	600,000
20200318	Water: Purchase of Computer Equipment	LEVIES	250,000	250,000	300,000
	<b>Programme: Dams - Drought Relief Projects</b>		<b>540,563</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
20190159	Water Services: Nooitgedagt Low Level Scheme: Phase 3	USDG	540,563		
	<b>Programme: Dams - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10061)</b>		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
20080094	Water Services: Rehabilitation of Dams	USDG	1,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
	<b>Programme: Water Treatment Works - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10063)</b>		<b>105,500,000</b>	<b>43,000,000</b>	<b>56,000,000</b>
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW	USDG	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200153	Nooitgedagt Low Level Scheme - Installation of New Pump Sets at Stanford Rd and Motherwell Pump Stations	USDG/ MDRG/ CRR	96,000,000	3,000,000	
20210280	Upgrade of Elandsjagt Water Treatment Works	USDG	2,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
20190238	Upgrading of Churchill Water Treatment Works	USDG, LEVIES	3,000,000	31,000,000	46,000,000
20190242	Upgrading Groendal Treatment Works	USDG	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
	<b>Programme: Supply Pipe Lines - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10067)</b>		<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>10,500,000</b>	<b>11,500,000</b>
20210078	Kwanobuhle Supply Pump Station	CRR	3,000,000		
20162356	Advanced Meter Infrastructure - Water	USDG, LEVIES	5,500,000	10,000,000	11,000,000
20190243	Jagtvlakte: Bulk Water Supply Pipeline	USDG	500,000	500,000	500,000
	<b>Programme: Supply Pipe Lines - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10068)</b>		<b>102,000,000</b>	<b>18,000,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>
20030630	Upgrade and Rehabilitation of Water Pipelines				
20200151	Renewal of Water Pipelines	USDG, EXTERNAL	20,000,000	15,000,000	20,000,000
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	EXTERNAL	4,000,000		
20200089	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Churchill	EXTERNAL	4,000,000		
20220063	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Motherwell - Chelsea	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20220064	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Melbrooks	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20220065	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Nooitgedagt	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20220066	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Loerie - Summit - Chelsea	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20220067	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Groendal	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	EXTERNAL	1,500,000		
20210059	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Govan Mbeki, Ibhayi	EXTERNAL	7,500,000		
20210060	Renewal of Water Pipeline - IBHAYI	EXTERNAL	1,500,000		
20210245	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Walmer	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210246	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Summerstrand	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210247	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Central	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210248	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Newton Park	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210249	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Algoa Park	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210250	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Gelvandale	EXTERNAL	500,000		

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20210251	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Shauderville	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210252	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in New Brighton	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210253	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Kwazakhele	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210254	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Zwide	EXTERNAL	500,000		
20210255	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Bethelsdorp	EXTERNAL	2,500,000		
20210256	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Motherwell	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20210257	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Uitenhage	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20210258	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Bloemendal	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20210259	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Kwanobuhle	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20210260	Renewal of water pipelines, valves & hydrants in Despatch	EXTERNAL	5,000,000		
20200090	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Kabega	EXTERNAL	4,000,000		
20042883	Older Dams Pipelines Augmentation	USDG	2,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
	<b>Programme: Reservoirs - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10069)</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
20210279	Upgrade of Reservoir - Malabar	USDG	4,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>Programme: Management Systems (10024)</b>		<b>44,000,000</b>	<b>24,000,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>
20070161	Groundwater: Drought Intervention				
20182414	Groundwater: Drought Intervention: Drilling of Boreholes	USDG, LEVIES	15,000,000	15,000,000	8,000,000
20190236	Construction of Coegakop Water Treatment Works (NON-MDRG)	USDG	25,000,000	5,000,000	
20190241	Water Services : Purchase of Telemetry Equipment	USDG	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
	<b>Programme: Distribution Pipe Lines - New, Augmentation &amp; Upgrade (10071)</b>		<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
20060083	Rudimentary Service: Water				
20190237	Bulk Water Metering and Control	USDG	4,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000
	<b>Programme: Distribution Pipe Lines - Rehabilitation &amp; Refurbishment (10072)</b>		<b>40,000,000</b>	<b>41,000,000</b>	<b>45,000,000</b>
20200008	Water: Installation of Standpipes and associated Water Meters	USDG	6,000,000	8,000,000	9,000,000
20200143	Purchase and Installation of Water Meters	LEVIES, EXTERNAL	25,000,000	15,000,000	18,000,000
20190235	Water Services: Rehabilitation of Pump Stations	USDG	5,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20190239	Installation of Zone Water meters	USDG	4,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
	<b>Total</b>		<b>313,290,563</b>	<b>149,850,000</b>	<b>164,400,000</b>
	<b>Electricity &amp; Energy (1477)</b>				
	<b>Programme: Customer Requirements (10003)</b>		<b>16,942,700</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>
20182550	Smart Pre-payment Meters	EXTERNAL FINANCE FUND	10,942,700		
20200137	Procurement of metering products	LEVIES	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Network Reinforcements (10005)</b>		<b>37,383,760</b>	<b>34,621,610</b>	<b>31,370,000</b>
20200113	Reinforcement of electricity network - North	LEVIES	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200115	Reinforcement of electricity network - Wells Estate	LEVIES	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200117	Reinforcement of electricity network - Korsten	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200119	Reinforcement of electricity network - Newton Park	LEVIES	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200120	Reinforcement of electricity network - Uitenhage	LEVIES	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200123	Reinforcement of electricity network - Mount Road	LEVIES	2,500,000	4,250,000	3,250,000
20200125	Reinforcement of electricity network - Despatch	LEVIES	3,253,800	2,500,000	2,500,000
20200126	Reinforcement of electricity network - South	LEVIES	3,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
20200128	Reinforcement of electricity network - Western	LEVIES	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200330	E&E - HV Circuit breakers replacement at major subs	LEVIES	2,200,000	2,520,000	2,520,000
20200332	E&E - Chelsea MV upgrade	LEVIES	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200333	E&E - Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	LEVIES	1,250,000	600,000	600,000
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	LEVIES	1,500,000	3,665,000	4,500,000
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV upgrade	LEVIES	3,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000
20210342	E&E Upgrade Bulk MV Net,install 22KV CB Panel at Motherwell	ISUPG	655,590		
20210350	E&E Uitenhage - Gro Gro (Erf. 12872) - Ward 49	ISUPG	4,680,010		
20210351	E&E Rocklands - Ward 40	ISUPG	3,172,180		
20210352	E&E N2 North - Ward 40	ISUPG	3,172,180		
20210353	E&E Mandela Village - Ward 12	ISUPG		1,086,610	
20200105	Low Voltage Reticulation Improvement	LEVIES		1,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>Programme: Radio Communication Systems (10006)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Programme: Technical Control Systems (10007)</b>		<b>18,485,280</b>	<b>9,148,150</b>	<b>8,148,150</b>
20070209	Substation Fibre Optic Backbone	LEVIES	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
20150028	Refurbishment of Power Transformers	USDG/LEVIES	9,185,280	4,648,150	3,148,150
20220110	Computer Systems Upgrade	LEVIES	1,800,000		
20200201	Supervisory Control Systems - Equipment Upgrade	LEVIES	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Program	LEVIES	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,000,000
20220170	E&E - IPT Solution	LEVIES	3,000,000		
	<b>Programme: Vehicles and Plant (10010)</b>		<b>2,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
20200131	New/Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicle	LEVIES	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
	<b>Programme: Line Refurbishment (10015)</b>		<b>32,000,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>
20042988	Overhead Lines Refurbishment				
20200203	HV Line Refurbishment (66 & 132kV)	LEVIES	7,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
20200205	MV and LV line Refurbishment	LEVIES	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20210095	Gas Turbine Refurshment - Mount Road Gas Turbine	LEVIES	2,000,000		
20182551	HV Transmission Line	EXTERNAL FINANCE FUND	20,000,000		
	<b>Programme: Furniture and Equipment (10073)</b>		<b>200,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
20200106	Electricity Buildings improvements	LEVIES	200,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Programme: Informal Housing Electrification (10012)</b>		<b>50,820,740</b>	<b>25,069,409</b>	<b>26,839,200</b>
20200188	Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	USDG	14,820,740	25,069,409	26,839,200
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	EXTERNAL FINANCE FUND	36,000,000		
	<b>Programme: Street Lighting (10017)</b>		<b>64,826,080</b>	<b>66,206,060</b>	<b>68,163,567</b>
20200207	Coega Reinforcement - Public Contributions	UBLIC CONTRIBUTIO	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
20200209	Public Contribution - Private Township	UBLIC CONTRIBUTIO	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	USDG	10,000,000	7,706,580	9,467,917
20210372	E&E - EEDSM Energy Efficient Public Lighting	ERGY EFFICIENT GR	7,826,080	7,826,080	8,695,650
20210324	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ebhongweni - Ward 18	ISUPG		673,400	
20200339	Miscellaneous Mains and Substations (Split from 19930255)	UBLIC CONTRIBUTIO	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
20200338	Public Lighting	USDG	7,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
	<b>Total</b>		<b>222,658,560</b>	<b>152,045,229</b>	<b>153,520,917</b>
	<b>Public Health (1193)</b>				
		<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>2022/23 Noted Capital Budget</b>	<b>2023/24 Noted Capital Budget</b>	<b>2024/25 Noted Capital Budget</b>
	<b>Programme: Rehabilitation and Upgrading of Halls and Buildings (10038)</b>		<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>
20190308	Upgrading of Municipal Office and Ablution Facilities	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
20190298	Occupational Health and Welness Center - Walmer	LEVIES	200,000	200,000	200,000
20190283	Upgrade of Uitenhage Dog Pound	LEVIES	500,000	700,000	700,000
20210218	Construction of Settlers Park Office Building	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210281	Animal Control facility & Infrastructure	LEVIES	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
	<b>Programme: Upgrade and Rehabilitation of Beaches (10052)</b>		<b>1,900,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
20190312	Upgrade and Development of Coastal Infrastructure				
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand	LEVIES	600,000	600,000	600,000
20210224	Beach Development - New Brighton	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210232	Purchase of Secure Boat	LEVIES	800,000	-	-
	<b>Programme: Greening and Development of Gateways and Public Open Spaces (10053)</b>		<b>22,000,000</b>	<b>23,850,000</b>	<b>20,950,000</b>
20190195	Welness Centre - Uitenhage Depot	LEVIES	150,000	150,000	150,000
20190198	Ablution Facility - Peter Gibbs Nursary	LEVIES	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20210228	Construction of new greenhouse at Peter Gibbs Nursary	LEVIES		500,000	500,000
20210229	Construction of new greenhouse at Buxton road Nursary	LEVIES	500,000		

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20210230	Infrastructure and facilities for male initiation	LEVIES	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	LEVIES	2,500,000	2,400,000	3,000,000
20220114	Borehole project - Buxton road Nursery	LEVIES	-	1,500,000	-
20220115	Borehole project - Peter Gibbs Nursery	LEVIES	1,500,000	-	-
20220116	Gateways	LEVIES	-	-	2,000,000
20220118	Site Development Plans - Koedoeskloof Landfill	LEVIES	1,750,000	-	-
20220120	Enclosing of Motherwell Cemetery fencing with Shukuma wall	LEVIES	-	7,000,000	-
20220128	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Lea Park	USDG	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
20220129	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Stent Park	USDG	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
20220130	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Liza Park	USDG	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220131	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Hippo Park	USDG	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
20220132	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Mgwenyana Park	USDG	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220134	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - ZK Matthews Park	USDG	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220135	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Langalibalele Park	USDG	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
20220136	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Liberty Park	USDG	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
20220138	Upgrade and Development of Public Open Space - Trafalgar Park	USDG	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
20220141	Matanzima Fencing Extension	USDG	500,000	-	-
	<b>Programme: Cemetery Development and Upgrading (10054)</b>		<b>3,700,000</b>	<b>8,700,000</b>	<b>8,200,000</b>
20190156	Upgrade and Development of Forest Hill Cemetery	LEVIES	250,000	500,000	500,000
20190162	Upgrade and Development of Bloemendal Cemetery	LEVIES	600,000	500,000	600,000
20190168	Upgrade and Development of Matanzima Cemetery	LEVIES	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,200,000
20190170	Upgrade and Development of Gerald Smith Cemetery	LEVIES	-	-	-
20190171	Upgrade and Development of Motherwell Cemetery	LEVIES	800,000	500,000	800,000
20210227	Upgrade and Development of Kabah Cemetery	LEVIES	600,000	500,000	600,000
20210282	Fencing of North End Cemetery	USDG	-	1,700,000	-
20210305	Fencing of Korsten Cemetery	USDG		-	
20220140	Water drainage and roads at Gerald Smith Cemetery	LEVIES	-	2,000,000	-
20220121	Water drainage and roads at Forest Hill Cemetery	LEVIES	-	2,000,000	-
20220139	Water drainage and roads at Bloemendal Cemetery	USDG	-	-	2,000,000
20220124	Water drainage and roads at Bethelsdorp Cemetery	USDG	-	-	2,500,000
20210174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer / Gqeberha Cemetery	LEVIES	250,000		
	<b>Programme: Furniture and Equipment (10073)</b>		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
20190311	Computer and Office Equipment				
20210219	PH: Purchase of Computer Equipment	CRR	500,000	400,000	400,000
20210220	PH: Purchase of Office Furniture	CRR	500,000	600,000	600,000

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Specialised Vehicles (1011)</b>		<b>4,300,000</b>	<b>4,300,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>
20190307	Specialised Vehicles - Public health	LEVIES	4,300,000	4,300,000	5,000,000
	<b>Programme: Refuse, Tip Sites, Recycle Stations and Equipment (10055)</b>		<b>7,400,000</b>	<b>6,300,000</b>	<b>16,300,000</b>
20162440	Solid Waste Diversion and Beneficiation Project				
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment	LEVIES	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20190193	Urban Refuse Transfer station - Gillespie				
20190313	Waste/ Parks Containers	LEVIES	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20190314	Development of Waste Disposal Facilities				
20200027	Specialised Medical Equipment	LEVIES	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210233	Purchase of Plant and Equipment (bossie kapper, Ride on mover etc)	LEVIES	200,000	200,000	200,000
20200289	Development of Waste Disposal Facilities (Arlington)	LEVIES	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington Disposal Site	LEVIES	2,300,000	-	7,000,000
20200196	Development of Waste Disposal Facilities (Koedoeskloof)	LEVIES			3,000,000
	<b>Total</b>		<b>42,500,000</b>	<b>48,650,000</b>	<b>55,950,000</b>
	<b>Safety &amp; Security (1195)</b>				
		<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>2022/23 Noted Capital Budget</b>	<b>2023/24 Noted Capital Budget</b>	<b>2024/25 Noted Capital Budget</b>
	<b>Programme: Rehabilitation and Upgrading of Halls and Buildings (10038)</b>		<b>5,800,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>4,100,000</b>
20182526	Metro Police: New Offices & Metro Police Stations	CRR		800,000	
20200118	Construction of Disaster Management Offices - Main Road, Despatch	CRR	2,900,000		
20200138	TRAFFIC: REHABILITATION OF TRAFFIC & LICENSING BUILDINGS	CRR	500,000	-	1,000,000
20210195	Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	CRR	1,100,000		
20210197	Law Enforcement Equipment for Traffic	CRR	900,000	-	
20210202	Lift to accommodate Disabled Persons at Sidwell Traffic Centre				1,000,000
20210203	Construction of Security Guard House at Sidwell Traffic Centre			200,000	300,000
20210204	Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Fire Station	CRR	100,000		1,000,000
20210205	Replacement of security fence at Kwanobuhle Fire Station			1,000,000	
20210206	Upgrade of Govan Mbeki Fire Station	CRR	100,000		800,000
20210207	Upgrade of Miramar Fire Station	CRR	100,000	1,000,000	-
20210208	Replacement of engine bay doors at Fire Stations	CRR	100,000	1,000,000	-
20210209	Replacement of collapsed wall at Sidwell Fire Station			750,000	-
20210210	Resurfacing of drill yard at Sidwell Fire Station			750,000	-
20210211	Replacement/covering of main roof at Sidwell Fire Station			500,000	-

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Specialised Vehicles (1011)</b>		<b>22,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
20182514	Metro Police - Specialised Vehicle - Water Cannon				
20190141	PURCHASE OF HYDRAULIC PLATFORM FOR FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES	CRR	15,000,000		
20210271	Replacement of Fire Appliances - Hydraulic Platform			2,000,000	
20190232	Replacement of Off Road Appliances	CRR	3,000,000		
20210201	Traffic: Purchase of Electronic Information Signs on Trailer			1,000,000	
20210198	TRAFFIC: - PURCHASE OF TOW TRUCKS			2,000,000	
20190233	Replacement of Fire Appliances for Sidwell Fire Station	CRR	4,000,000		
	<b>Programme: Vehicles and Plant (10010)</b>		<b>5,800,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>
20140015	Vehicles for Safety and Security (Security Only)	CRR	1,000,000		
20170142	S&S: Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	CRR	4,800,000		
20182515	Metro Police: Trooper Carrier	CRR	-		5,000,000
20210212	Purchase of Rescue Water Boat for Fire & Emergency			500,000	
20190136	Vehicles for Safety & Security (Traffic only) - Additional			3,000,000	1,500,000
	<b>Programme: Safety and Security Equipment (10057)</b>		<b>1,400,000</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>13,500,000</b>
20150047	Purchase of Plant and Equipment (Fire & Emergency Services)	CRR	1,000,000	500,000	
20170146	Law Enforcement Equipment for Metro Police - Drager Machines	CRR		500,000	500,000
20170154	Replacement Rescue Pump -Fire	CRR		5,000,000	5,000,000
20170163	Traffic - In Car Camera for Law Enforcement			500,000	
20210199	Purchase of Server for South End Fire Station	CRR	200,000	500,000	
20210200	Replacement of standby generators at South End Fire Station			1,000,000	
20190142	Replacement of Generators at Greenbushes and Uitenhage			1,000,000	
20190228	Replacement of Radios	CRR	200,000		6,000,000
20190230	CCTV Equipment & Infrastructure	CRR			2,000,000
	<b>Programme: Furniture and Equipment (10073)</b>		<b>19,900,000</b>	<b>2,500,000</b>	<b>1,900,000</b>
20170144	Furniture and Office Equipment- Metro Police	CRR			800,000
20182532	Furniture and Office Equipment - Disaster Management	CRR		800,000	
20182533	Disaster Management: Upgrade of Equipment for supply of Solar energy	CRR		200,000	
20190123	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Fire & Emergency	CRR		100,000	200,000
20190124	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Disaster Management	CRR	200,000	200,000	
20200163	TRAFFIC: PURCHASE OF FURNITURE FOR TRAFFIC & LICENSING	CRR		200,000	
20210377	Safer City: Servers for Intelligent Operations System	CRR	3,611,950		
20210378	Safer City: Fibre Optic Cabling for CCTV cameras	CRR	2,000,000		
20210379	Safer City: Purchase & Install IP & smart cameras	CRR	5,000,000		
20210380	Safer City: New CCTV Software System with smart technology	CRR	6,058,050		
20210381	Safer City: Purchase & Installation of Video Wall Equipment	CRR	1,300,000		
20210385	Safer City: Purchase of Computer Equipment	CRR	260,000		
20210386	Safer City: Furniture and Equipment for Control Room	CRR	200,000		

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20210387	Safer City: Control Room Upgrade - South End	CRR	470,000		
20220061	Purchase & Installation of Shelving at Armoury - Sidwell	CRR	100,000		
20220062	Renewal of Carports at Armoury - Sidwell	CRR	300,000		
20190125	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Security Services	CRR	200,000	200,000	400,000
20190126	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Metro Police	CRR		300,000	500,000
20200130	METRO POLICE : PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF SAFES	CRR	200,000	500,000	
	<b>Total</b>		<b>54,900,000</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>	<b>26,000,000</b>
	<b>Corporate Services (1197)</b>				
		Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
	<b>Programme: Upgrading of Computer Systems and Software Enhancement (10037)</b>		<b>19,700,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>
20170145	Disaster Recovery Center - Information Security	CRR	3,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000
20182437	Purchase of Servers and other IT related Infrastructure	CRR	7,200,000	-	-
20182438	Office Furniture - Corporate Admin	CRR	2,500,000	-	-
20200025	Disaster Recovery: Backup power and Renewable energy	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
20220112	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	CRR	3,000,000	-	1,000,000
20220113	CASS: Automation of Bookings	CRR	2,000,000	-	-
	<b>Programme: Rehabilitation and Upgrading of Halls and Buildings (10038)</b>		<b>16,600,000</b>	<b>22,515,000</b>	<b>22,500,000</b>
20182437	Purchase of Servers and other IT related Infrastructure	LEVIES	3,200,000	14,065,000	21,500,000
20190262	Algoa House - Upgrade of Offices	LEVIES	-	550,000	-
20190264	Airconditioning of Municipal Buildings	LEVIES	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
20190268	Erection of Ward 34 Councillor Office	LEVIES	200,000	500,000	-
20200144	Purchase of chairs and tables for Community Halls	LEVIES		1,000,000	
20200250	Office Renovations-13th floor, Fidelity Building	LEVIES		250,000	
20200251	Upgrade to switchboard: 1st Floor, Fidelity Building	LEVIES		250,000	
20200253	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 13th Floor, Fidelity Building	LEVIES		150,000	
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	LEVIES		1,000,000	
20210181	Lillian Diedericks Building-Evacuation System	LEVIES		1,500,000	
20210182	Fidelity Building: Evacuation System	LEVIES		1,100,000	
20210183	Noninzi Luziphopho Building -Evacuation System	LEVIES		450,000	
20210184	City Hall-Evacuation System	LEVIES		450,000	
20210185	Uitenhage Town Hall-Evacuation System	LEVIES		250,000	
20210186	Aerodrome - Installation of Fencing	LEVIES	8,000,000		
20210263	Algoa House: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	LEVIES	200,000		
20210264	Feather Market Centre: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	LEVIES	200,000		



PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20210284	EDTA: Purchase of Fork-lift	CRR	400,000		
20190094	Motherwell Container Retail Boxes	EU	1,865,380		
20220172	EDTA: Port Elizabeth Fresh Produce Market	CRR	1,500,000		
			<b>5,665,380</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Recreational &amp; Cultural Services (1194)</b>					
		Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
<b>Programme: Rehabilitation and Upgrading of Halls and Buildings (10038)</b>			<b>14,950,000</b>	<b>29,000,000</b>	<b>14,100,000</b>
20162174	Rehabilitation of Red Location Precinct Buildings	LEVIES	800,000		3,700,000
20182617	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 17	LEVIES	-	7,000,000	1,000,000
20182618	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 34	LEVIES	-	7,000,000	1,000,000
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 42	LEVIES	300,000	5,000,000	1,000,000
20190320	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 21	LEVIES	1,400,000	5,000,000	4,400,000
20190321	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 55	LEVIES	1,000,000	5,000,000	1,000,000
20200237	Replacement of cork floor - Uitenhage indoor center	LEVIES	2,200,000		
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Center	LEVIES	3,350,000	-	2,000,000
20220098	Upgrade of NU 29 Motherwell indoor centre	LEVIES	-	-	-
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre	LEVIES	1,200,000	-	-
20220182	Windvogel caretaker cottage	LEVIES	900,000		
20220183	Upgrading of chevrolet caretaker cottage	LEVIES	900,000		
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Art Musuem	LEVIES	1,700,000		
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage	LEVIES	300,000		
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage	LEVIES	900,000		
<b>Programme: Upgrade/New Libraries</b>			<b>17,950,000</b>	<b>10,500,000</b>	<b>21,700,000</b>
20060113	Upgrade and Restoration of Libraries - Main Library	LEVIES	6,250,000	8,000,000	5,000,000
20190157	Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Motherwell	LEVIES	1,500,000	-	-
20190158	Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Zwide	LEVIES	1,500,000	-	-
20190160	Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Chatty	LEVIES	1,500,000	-	-
20200225	Re- construction of KwaNobuhle Library	LEVIES	1,500,000	2,500,000	12,950,000
20220093	Upgrade & Restoration of Allanridge Library	LEVIES	-	-	1,250,000
20220094	Upgrade & Restoration of Chatty Library	LEVIES	-	-	1,250,000
20220095	Upgrade & Restoration of Kwamagxaki Library	LEVIES	-	-	1,250,000
20220184	Walmer Library Fencing	LEVIES	600,000		
20220181	Dwesi Library Fencing	LEVIES	1,100,000		
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu/Qeqe sport field	LEVIES	2,000,000		

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Funding Source	2022/23 Noted Capital Budget	2023/24 Noted Capital Budget	2024/25 Noted Capital Budget
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana sport field	LEVIES	2,000,000		
	<b>Programme: Upgrading and Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities (10058)</b>		<b>18,100,000</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>
20190151	Wells Estate - Upgrade Infrastructre	LEVIES	2,000,000	1,000,000	-
20190154	Happy Valley - Upgrade Infrastructure	LEVIES	1,000,000	500,000	-
20200228	Upgrade of Walmer change rooms	LEVIES	-	-	-
20200233	Rehabilitation of Main Pavillion - Uitenhage Central sportsfield	LEVIES	3,000,000	2,000,000	
20210217	Construction of New Lifeguard house at Sardinia Bay Beach	LEVIES	4,000,000	1,000,000	-
20220146	Upgrade and Development of Brighton Beach Infrastructure	LEVIES			1,200,000
20220104	Upgrading of NU 2 Motherwell Stadium	LEVIES	1,200,000	-	-
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility	LEVIES	1,200,000	-	-
20220106	Upgrade of Coastal Infrastructure - Kings Beach Ablutions	LEVIES	-	-	300,000
20220107	Upgrade of Coastal Infrastructure - Pollock Beach Ablutions	LEVIES	-	-	300,000
20220108	Upgrade of Coastal Infrastructure - Bluewater Bay Ablutions	LEVIES	-	-	300,000
20220109	Upgrade of Coastal Infrastructure - Hobie Yatch Club	LEVIES	-	-	300,000
20220148	Completion of Roacklands sport field	LEVIES	-	-	-
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sportsfield	LEVIES	1,000,000		1,000,000
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qeqe facility	LEVIES	2,000,000		
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium	LEVIES	700,000		
20190432	SRAC: Gelvandale Sports Field Astro turf	LEVIES	2,000,000		
	<b>Programme: Upgrade and Development of Swimming Pools (10059)</b>		<b>2,900,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700,000</b>
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool	LEVIES	1,200,000	-	-
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park Swimming pool	LEVIES	500,000	-	700,000
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges Swimming Pool	LEVIES	1,200,000	-	
	<b>Programme: Vehicles and Plant (10010)</b>		<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
20220177	Purchase of 2 x VW Caddy (Library)	LEVIES	900,000		
20220179	Purchase of new Double cab Bakkie ( Library)	LEVIES	700,000		
	<b>Total</b>		<b>55,500,000</b>	<b>44,000,000</b>	<b>39,900,000</b>
	<b>Total</b>		<b>1,587,570,315</b>	<b>1,273,481,229</b>	<b>1,236,788,252</b>

## CAPITAL AND OPERATING PROJECTS BUDGET BY WARD

WARD 1				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand		600,000	600,000
20190245	Sanitation: Upgrade of Cape Recife WWTW	5,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000		
20200088	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Airport	4,000,000		
20200289	Development of waste disposal facilities - Arlington	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	333,333	1,666,666	1,800,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000		
20210217	Construction of new lifeguard house at Sardinia bay	4,000,000	1,000,000	
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site	2,300,000		
20220130	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liza Park	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220132	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Mgwenyana Park	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220134	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - ZK Matthews Park	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220141	Matanzima fencing Extention	500,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>25,133,333</b>	<b>10,916,666</b>	<b>10,050,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>25,233,333</b>	<b>11,016,666</b>	<b>10,150,000</b>
WARD 2				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20190148	Beach Development - Summerstrand	600,000		
20190154	Happy Valley - Upgrade of Infrastructure	1,000,000	500,000	
20190156	Upgrade and Development of Forest Hill Cemetery	250,000	500,000	500,000
20190298	Occupational Health and Wellness Center - Walmer	200,000	200,000	200,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220128	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Lea Park	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
20220136	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Liberty Park	1,500,000		1,500,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,350,000</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>3,550,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,450,000</b>	<b>2,650,000</b>	<b>3,650,000</b>
WARD 3				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	550,000		
20190198	Upgrading of Ablution Facility - Peter Gibbs Nursery	800,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	6,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	250,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	500,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210218	Construction of Settlers Park office building	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210228	Construction of new greenhouse at Peter Gibbs Nursery		500,000	500,000
20220115	Borehole project - Peter Gibbs road Nursery	1,500,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>10,200,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>10,300,000</b>	<b>2,350,000</b>	<b>2,350,000</b>
WARD 4				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20120047	Walmer Development - Roadworks	10,804,180	9,000,000	9,000,000
20170108	Walmer Development - Stormwater	3,173,920	4,500,000	4,500,000
20170109	Walmer Development - Water Reticulation	3,614,790	6,000,000	6,000,000
20170110	Walmer Development - Sewer Reticulation	6,711,680	10,500,000	10,500,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	1,000,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	900,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200126	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- South	3,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	2,287,500	13,725,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>32,342,070</b>	<b>47,975,000</b>	<b>33,250,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>32,442,070</b>	<b>48,075,000</b>	<b>33,350,000</b>

WARD 5				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,000,000		
20060113	Upgrade and Restoration of Libraries - Main Library	6,250,000	8,000,000	5,000,000
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000		
20200123	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Mount Road	2,500,000	4,250,000	3,250,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	200,000	200,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	500,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220138	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Trafalgar park	1,500,000		1,500,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>16,450,000</b>	<b>12,450,000</b>	<b>9,950,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>16,550,000</b>	<b>12,550,000</b>	<b>10,050,000</b>
WARD 6				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000		
20200075	Rehabilitation of William Moffet Expressway	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	500,000	1,220,000	1,500,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	450,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220153	Ward 6 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	800,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,450,000</b>	<b>4,470,000</b>	<b>4,750,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,550,000</b>	<b>4,570,000</b>	<b>4,850,000</b>
WARD 7				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	1,000,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200119	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Newton Park	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	500,000		
20220129	Upgrade and development of Public open spaces - Stent Park	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>3,050,000</b>	<b>3,050,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,100,000</b>	<b>3,150,000</b>	<b>3,150,000</b>
WARD 8				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000		
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	333,333	1,666,666	1,800,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	300,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,183,333</b>	<b>1,816,666</b>	<b>1,950,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>1,283,333</b>	<b>1,916,666</b>	<b>2,050,000</b>
WARD 9				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	500,000	1,220,000	1,500,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	400,000		
20210274	Upgrade of Linton Grange WTW		3,000,000	3,000,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,050,000</b>	<b>4,370,000</b>	<b>4,650,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	<b>4,470,000</b>	<b>4,750,000</b>
WARD 10				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,725,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>1,825,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>

WARD 11				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	200,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000		
20200117	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Korsten	2,000,000		2,000,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20190432	SRAC: Gelvandale Sportsfield Astro turf	2,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,125,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,225,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>
WARD 12				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20120059	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Roadworks	5,232,180	4,500,000	
20170067	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Stormwater	1,744,060	2,250,000	
20170068	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Water Reticulation	2,904,960	3,000,000	
20170071	Malabar Ext 6 Phase 2 - Sewer Reticulation	3,811,050	5,250,000	
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	550,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	400,000	400,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	350,000		
20210353	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Mandela village		1,086,610	
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>15,292,250</b>	<b>16,486,610</b>	<b>400,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>15,392,250</b>	<b>16,586,610</b>	<b>500,000</b>
WARD 13				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210058	Renewal of Water Pipeline - Helenvale	1,500,000		
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>2,725,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>2,825,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 14				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200113	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- North	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	625,000	300,000	300,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	2,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>7,050,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,150,000</b>	<b>1,050,000</b>	<b>1,050,000</b>
WARD 15				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20162174	Rehabilitation of Red Location Precinct Buildings	800,000		3,700,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000		
20200113	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- North	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200333	E&E- Deal Party 22kV Upgrade	625,000	300,000	300,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210367	Construction of Mtimka street in New Brighton		7,000,000	
20210370	Construction of Dubula street in New Brighton		3,000,000	2,000,000
20210282	Fencing of North End cemetery		1,700,000	
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>8,350,000</b>	<b>12,650,000</b>	<b>6,650,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>8,450,000</b>	<b>12,750,000</b>	<b>6,750,000</b>

WARD 16				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	3,000,000	3,333,333	3,333,333
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210224	Beach Development - New Brighton	500,000	500,000	500,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,825,000</b>	<b>3,933,333</b>	<b>3,933,333</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,925,000</b>	<b>4,033,333</b>	<b>4,033,333</b>
WARD 17				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20182617	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 17 (New Brighton)		7,000,000	1,000,000
20190297	Stormwater Improvements - Stokwe Street, ward 17	3,000,000		
20190300	Stormwater Improvements - Simnka Street, ward 17	10,000,000	6,000,000	
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton	2,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>19,225,000</b>	<b>13,150,000</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>19,325,000</b>	<b>13,250,000</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>
WARD 18				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	3,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	1,080,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210147	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Water Reticulation	2,130,800	2,241,130	
20210148	Mandela Village 71 Sites - Sewer Reticulation	2,130,800	3,361,700	
20210324	E&E Installation of Area lighting - Ebhongeni - Ward 18		673,400	
20210360	Ebhongweni - Water Reticulation		1,294,180	
20210361	Ebhongweni - Sewer Reticulation		1,941,260	
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks	400,000	400,000	
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	200,000	200,000	
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation	500,000	500,000	
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation	900,000	900,000	
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>13,566,600</b>	<b>11,661,670</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>13,666,600</b>	<b>11,761,670</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 19				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	800,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000		
20120031	Kwazakhele: Ekhumphleni - Roadworks	6,085,310		
20130040	Nkatha/Seyisi - Roadworks	2,450,000		
20170084	Nkatha/Seyisi - Stormwater	1,050,000		
20170086	Nkatha/Seyisi - Water Reticulation	1,400,000		
20170088	Nkatha/Seyisi - Sewer Reticulation	2,100,000		
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	3,000,000	3,333,333	3,333,333
20170191	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Water Reticulation	3,477,320		
20170192	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Sewer Reticulation	5,215,980		
20182298	Kwazakhele: Ekuphumleni - Stormwater	2,607,990		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	3,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	150,000	150,000
20220072	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Roadworks	400,000	400,000	
20220073	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Stormwater Reticulation	200,000	200,000	
20220074	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Water Reticulation	500,000	500,000	
20220075	Kwazakhele Infill Sites - Sewer Reticulation	900,000	900,000	
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>33,836,600</b>	<b>5,483,333</b>	<b>3,483,333</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>33,936,600</b>	<b>5,583,333</b>	<b>3,583,333</b>

WARD 20				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>275,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 21				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	800,000		
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	3,000,000	3,333,334	3,333,334
20190320	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 21 (Kwazakhele)	1,400,000	5,000,000	4,400,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	175,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	2,122,175		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>7,672,175</b>	<b>8,483,334</b>	<b>7,883,334</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,772,175</b>	<b>8,583,334</b>	<b>7,983,334</b>
WARD 22				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	900,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	2,122,175		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>3,397,175</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>3,497,175</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 23				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	700,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>3,575,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>3,675,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 24				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	900,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,175,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,275,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
WARD 25				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment	18,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>19,275,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>19,375,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>

## WARD 26

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000		
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	5,000,000	19,437,200	10,000,000
20190158	SRAC: Upgrade and restoration of libraries - Zwide	1,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>11,375,000</b>	<b>19,587,200</b>	<b>10,150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>11,475,000</b>	<b>19,687,200</b>	<b>10,250,000</b>

## WARD 27

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000		
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,075,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,175,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>

## WARD 28

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,275,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,375,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>

## WARD 29

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,000,000		
20120033	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Roadworks	10,223,800	10,223,800	9,000,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	5,000,000		
20170091	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Stormwater	4,811,200	4,811,200	4,500,000
20170093	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Water Reticulation	3,209,800	3,209,800	6,000,000
20170096	Jagvlagte (Chatty 11-14) - Sewer Reticulation	4,608,400	4,608,400	10,500,000
20190160	SRAC: Chatty library roof replacement	1,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses		2,287,500	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	500,000		
20220124	Water Drainage and roads at Bethersdorp cemetery			2,500,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>35,528,200</b>	<b>25,240,700</b>	<b>32,600,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>35,628,200</b>	<b>25,340,700</b>	<b>32,700,000</b>

## WARD 30

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,675,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,775,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>

WARD 31				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,500,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	3,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	300,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	250,000		
20210356	Vistarus - Water Reticulation		23,673,920	
20210357	Vistarus - Sewer Reticulation		35,510,870	
20210359	Westville - Sewer Reticulation		48,080	
20220078	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Roadworks			2,289,400
20220080	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Stormwater Reticulation			750,000
20220081	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Water Reticulation			1,000,000
20220082	Bethelsdorp Saltlake - Sewer Reticulation			1,750,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>6,125,000</b>	<b>59,382,870</b>	<b>5,939,400</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>6,225,000</b>	<b>59,482,870</b>	<b>6,039,400</b>
WARD 32				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	450,000		
20110092	Missionvale - Roadworks	15,000,000		
20190003	Missionvale - Stormwater	3,000,000		
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal	300,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	125,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>19,550,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>19,650,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
WARD 33				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	5,000,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>8,275,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>8,375,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
WARD 34				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20182618	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre - Ward 34(Bethelsdorp)		7,000,000	1,000,000
20190268	Erection of Ward 34 Councillors Office	200,000	500,000	
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,075,000</b>	<b>7,600,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>1,175,000</b>	<b>7,700,000</b>	<b>1,200,000</b>
WARD 35				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20200082	Construction of footbriges	200,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,075,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>100,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>1,175,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>

## WARD 36

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	1,830,240		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210358	Westville - Water Reticulation		32,060	
20220135	Upgrade & development Public open spaces -Langalibelele park	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>9,505,240</b>	<b>2,032,060</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>9,605,240</b>	<b>2,132,060</b>	<b>2,100,000</b>

## WARD 37

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000		
20130054	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34 & 36 - Roadworks		4,500,000	5,400,000
20130057	Kleinskool Kliprand - Roadworks		1,500,000	3,000,000
20170090	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34, & 36 - Stormwater		2,250,000	2,700,000
20170092	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34, & 36 - Water Reticulation		3,000,000	3,600,000
20170094	Bethelsdorp Ext 32, 34, & 36 - Sewer Reticulation		5,250,000	6,300,000
20170095	Kleinskool Kliprand - Stormwater		1,000,000	2,000,000
20170098	Kleinskool Kliprand - Water Reticulation		1,500,000	3,000,000
20170100	Kleinskool Kliprand - Sewer Reticulation		4,000,000	8,000,000
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	200,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	75,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,075,000</b>	<b>23,150,000</b>	<b>34,150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,175,000</b>	<b>23,250,000</b>	<b>34,250,000</b>

## WARD 38

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,500,000		
20190162	Upgrade and Development of Bloemendal Cemetery	600,000	500,000	600,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	500,000		
20220139	Water drainage and roads at Bloemendal cemetery			2,000,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,550,000</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>2,700,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>	<b>700,000</b>	<b>2,800,000</b>

## WARD 39

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	200,000	200,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	400,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>1,600,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>300,000</b>

## WARD 40

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000		
20060241	Blue Horizon Bay Bulk Stormwater	500,000	500,000	500,000
20120043	Seaview Housing - Roadworks		3,500,000	5,262,250
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	4,000,000		
20170097	Seaview Housing - Stormwater		1,500,000	2,631,130
20170099	Seaview Housing - Water Reticulation		2,000,000	3,016,190
20170101	Seaview Housing - Sewer Reticulation		3,500,000	7,028,870
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200332	E&E Chelsea MV upgrade	333,334	1,666,668	1,400,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210351	E&E Rocklands	3,172,180		
20210352	E&E N2 North	3,172,180		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>15,427,694</b>	<b>12,766,668</b>	<b>19,938,440</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>15,527,694</b>	<b>12,866,668</b>	<b>20,038,440</b>

WARD 41				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,800,000		
20162191	Construction of Joe Slovo Bridge – Ward 41		500,000	1,000,000
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41	5,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	4,362,500	486,500	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	500,000		
20220068	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Roadworks (Human Settlements)	7,223,800	6,000,000	6,000,000
20220069	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Stormwater Reticulation	1,811,200	3,000,000	3,000,000
20220070	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Water Reticulation	1,209,800	4,000,000	4,000,000
20220071	Khayamnandi Phase 5 - Sewer Reticulation	2,608,400	7,000,000	7,000,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>26,665,700</b>	<b>21,136,500</b>	<b>21,150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>26,765,700</b>	<b>21,236,500</b>	<b>21,250,000</b>
WARD 42				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,250,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	500,000		
20182619	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 42 (Kwanobuhle)	300,000	5,000,000	1,000,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	333,333	166,666
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220150	Ward 42 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	500,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>6,900,000</b>	<b>5,433,333</b>	<b>1,266,666</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,000,000</b>	<b>5,533,333</b>	<b>1,366,666</b>
WARD 43				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,800,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	500,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	333,333	166,666
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220151	Ward 43 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	500,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>433,333</b>	<b>266,666</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,600,000</b>	<b>533,333</b>	<b>366,666</b>
WARD 44				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	300,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200082	Construction of footbridges	200,000		
20200225	Re-Construction of Kwanobuhle Library	1,500,000	2,500,000	12,950,000
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	333,333	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20220152	Ward 44 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	700,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>7,350,000</b>	<b>2,983,333</b>	<b>13,266,667</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,450,000</b>	<b>3,083,333</b>	<b>13,366,667</b>

WARD 45				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	300,000		
20120030	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Roadworks	500,000	3,075,320	3,075,320
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	4,000,000		
20170079	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Stormwater	500,000	830,130	830,130
20170081	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Water Reticulation	2,000,000	1,716,080	1,716,080
20170083	Kwanobuhle Area 11 - Sewer Reticulation	3,000,000	5,150,630	5,150,630
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200078	Intersection Improvements	300,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	3,050,000	3,050,000	
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	333,333	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	300,000	300,000	300,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>17,350,000</b>	<b>14,455,493</b>	<b>11,238,827</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>17,450,000</b>	<b>14,555,493</b>	<b>11,338,827</b>
WARD 46				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	4,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	500,000		
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	333,334	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	175,000	175,000	175,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>7,075,000</b>	<b>508,334</b>	<b>341,667</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,175,000</b>	<b>608,334</b>	<b>441,667</b>
WARD 47				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,500,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20190168	Upgrade and Development of Matanzima Cemetery	1,200,000	1,000,000	1,200,000
20200337	E&E - Mabandla MV Upgrade	500,000	333,334	166,667
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	175,000	175,000	175,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,075,000</b>	<b>1,508,334</b>	<b>1,541,667</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,175,000</b>	<b>1,608,334</b>	<b>1,641,667</b>
WARD 48				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,800,000		
20190195	Upgrading of Uitenhage Depot into Wellness Centre	150,000	150,000	150,000
20190283	Upgrade of Uitenhage Dog Pound	500,000	700,000	700,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	600,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	1,500,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	585,000		
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,478	600,000	
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,182	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,513	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>10,006,788</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>10,106,788</b>	<b>3,100,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>

WARD 49				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210350	E&E Uitenhage Gro Gro (Erf. 12872)	4,680,010		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,630,010</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,730,010</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 50				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	500,000		
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	1,500,000		
20200233	Rehabilitation of Main Pavillion - Uitenhage sportsfields	3,000,000	2,000,000	
20200237	Replacement of cork floor - Uitenhage indoor centre	2,200,000		
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,478	600,000	
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,182	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,513	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210227	Upgrade and Development of Kabah Cemetery	600,000	500,000	600,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>13,171,788</b>	<b>4,650,000</b>	<b>750,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>13,271,788</b>	<b>4,750,000</b>	<b>850,000</b>
WARD 51				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000		
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	200,000		
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,477	600,000	
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,183	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,512	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	150,000	150,000	150,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
20210229	Construction of new greenhouse at Buxton road Nursery	500,000		
20220114	Borehole project - Buxton road Nursery		1,500,000	
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,471,787</b>	<b>3,650,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,571,787</b>	<b>3,750,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
WARD 52				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	400,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000		
20200125	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Despatch	3,253,800	2,500,000	2,500,000
20200196	Development of waste disposal facilities (Koedoeskloof)			3,000,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	50,000	50,000	50,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	50,000		
20220118	Site development plans - Koedoeskloof landfill	1,750,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>5,753,800</b>	<b>2,550,000</b>	<b>5,550,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>5,853,800</b>	<b>2,650,000</b>	<b>5,650,000</b>
WARD 53				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	1,300,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20080080	Cannonville/Colchester: Stormwater improvements	5,000,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
20190171	PH - Upgrade and Development of Motherwell Cemetery	800,000	500,000	800,000
20200277	Uitenhage infill sites / In Situ- Roadworks	1,011,477	600,000	
20200278	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Stormwater	459,183	300,000	
20200279	Uitenhage Infill Sites / In Situ - Water Reticulation	506,615	400,000	
20200280	Uitenhage Infill Sites/ In Situ - Sewer Reticulation	944,512	700,000	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	100,000	100,000	100,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	200,000		
20220131	Upgrade & development Public open spaces - Hippo Park	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,900,000
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>12,621,787</b>	<b>10,500,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>12,721,787</b>	<b>10,600,000</b>	<b>4,900,000</b>

WARD 54				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	3,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	750,000		
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	450,000	533,750	
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	400,000	400,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	500,000		
20210342	E&E Upgrade Bulk MV Net,install 22KV CB Panel at Motherwell	655,590		
20210354	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Water Reticulation	9,820,610		
20210355	Motherwell NU30 (Erf. 40009 & 40016) - Sewer Reticulation	14,730,440		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>31,506,640</b>	<b>933,750</b>	<b>400,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>31,606,640</b>	<b>1,033,750</b>	<b>500,000</b>
WARD 55				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000		
20190321	Construction of Multi-Purpose Centre: Ward 55 (Motherwell)	1,000,000	5,000,000	1,000,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000		
20220149	Fencing Ward 55 - Councillor's Office and Hall	700,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>6,960,000</b>	<b>5,250,000</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,060,000</b>	<b>5,350,000</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>
WARD 56				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	350,000		
20090038	Stormwater Improvements: Ikamvelihle	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	800,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000		
20220154	Ward 56 Councillor's office: Installation of fencing	800,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>7,260,000</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>	<b>1,750,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>7,360,000</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>
WARD 57				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	5,500,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	4,000,000		
20190157	SRAC: Motherwell library roof replacement	1,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>12,910,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>13,010,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
WARD 58				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,000,000		
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	400,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	750,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	250,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,010,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,110,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>

WARD 59				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	2,500,000		
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	700,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	250,000		
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	250,000	250,000	250,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	110,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>4,410,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>4,510,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>
WARD 60				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	1,600,000		
20162188	Wells Estate - Access Road	6,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20170022	Undeclared Informal Electrification	2,000,000		
20190151	Wells Estate Beach- Upgrade of Infrastructure	2,000,000	1,000,000	
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	1,000,000		
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	500,000		
20200064	Motherwell Canal Wetlands	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200069	Public Transport facilities	100,000		
20200073	Upgrade Main Road through Swartkops	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200115	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Wells Estate	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200338	E&E - Public Lighting	200,000	300,000	300,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit	100,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>16,500,000</b>	<b>5,800,000</b>	<b>4,800,000</b>
	Ward Councillor's Discretionary Fund	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating</b>	<b>16,600,000</b>	<b>5,900,000</b>	<b>4,900,000</b>
WARD 990				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20070209	Substation Fibre Optic Backbone	2,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
20150028	Refurbishment of Power Transformers	9,185,280	4,648,150	3,148,150
20170045	Distribution Substation Building Refurbishment Programme		1,500,000	1,000,000
20182550	Smart Pre-Payment Meters	10,942,700		
20182551	HV Transmission Line	20,000,000		
20200105	Low Voltage Reticulation Improvement		1,000,000	1,000,000
20200117	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Korsten		2,000,000	
20200120	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Uitenhage	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200128	Reinforcement of Electricity Network- Western	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20200137	Procurement of Metering Products	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
20200188	E&E-Electrification of State Subsidised Houses	625,500	4,986,660	26,839,200
20200203	HV Line Refurbishment (66 & 132KV)	7,000,000	8,000,000	10,000,000
20200205	MV and LV Line Refurbishment	3,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000
20200207	Reinforcement of Electricity Network - Coega IDZ	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
20200209	Public Contribution - Private Township Development	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200330	E&E- HV Circuit breakers replacement at major substations	2,200,000	2,520,000	2,520,000
20200334	E&E - Kragga Kamma MV Upgrade	500,000	1,225,000	1,500,000
20200339	E&E Miscellaneous Mains and Substations	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
20210092	Public Lighting - Refurbishment/Retro fit		7,706,580	9,467,920
20210095	Gas Turbine Refurbishment	2,000,000		
20210372	E&E - EEDSM Energy Efficient Public Lighting	7,826,080	7,826,080	8,695,650
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>114,779,560</b>	<b>92,912,470</b>	<b>117,670,920</b>



20200158	Upgrading of Mechanical Equipment at Driftsands WWTW	500,000	500,000	
20200159	Renewal of Mechanical Equipment at Drifstands WWTW	500,000	500,000	
20200160	Construction of Florida Heights Bulk Sewer		10,000,000	10,000,000
20200161	Upgrade of Melbrooks Bulk Sewer	3,000,000	15,000,000	24,693,860
20200283	Sanitation: Major Waste Water Projects	60,000,000		
20210244	Sanitation: Security upgrade at Brickfields WWTW	500,000	1,000,000	
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>153,877,150</b>	<b>107,669,780</b>	<b>112,293,860</b>

**WARD 993**

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20050130	Replacement of Revenue Sub Directorate Computer Equipment	550,000		
20120079	Replacement of Handheld Devices - Meter Reading	322,250		
20120080	Replacement of Vending POS Equipment	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
20150047	S&S: Purchase of Plant and Equipment - Fire	1,000,000	500,000	
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment	800,000		
20170144	Safety and Security - Furniture for Metro Police			800,000
20170146	Law Enforcement Equipment for Metro Police		500,000	500,000
20170163	Traffic: In-car Camera for Law Enforcement		500,000	
20182437	Purchase of servers and other IT Related Infrastructure	10,400,000	14,065,000	21,500,000
20182438	Office Furniture - Corporate Admin	2,500,000		
20182532	Disaster Management: Furniture & Office Equipment		800,000	
20182533	Disaster Management: Equipment for supply of Solar Energy		200,000	
20190106	Small Plant & Equipment	3,700,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
20190123	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Fire & Emergency		100,000	200,000
20190124	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Disaster Management	200,000	200,000	
20190125	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Security Services	200,000	200,000	400,000
20190126	Purchase of Computer Equipment - Metro Police		300,000	500,000
20190142	Replacement of Generators at Traffic Services Buildings		1,000,000	
20190228	Purchase of Radios for Safety and Security Directorate	200,000		6,000,000
20190230	Disaster Management: CCTV & Computer Equipment			2,000,000
20190289	New Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	3,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20190290	Replacement of Laboratory equipment - Scientific Services	2,000,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20190294	Aluta Continua Access Road - Joe Slovo 41		1,000,000	1,000,000
20200025	Disaster Recovery: Backup power and Renewable energy	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200027	Specialised Medical Equipment	100,000	100,000	
20200070	Traffic Control Equipment	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200130	Metro Police: Purchase and Installation of Safes	200,000	500,000	
20200144	Purchase of chairs and tables for Community Halls		1,000,000	
20200163	Purchase of Furniture for Traffic & Licensing		200,000	
20200201	Supervisory Control - Equipment Upgrade	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200262	Replacement of Old Laptops and Desktop PC's	450,000	250,000	500,000
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment	500,000		
20210179	Procurement of Furniture for HRMS	1,000,000	1,000,000	
20210197	Traffic: Law Enforcement Equipment	900,000		
20210199	Purchase of Server for South End Fire Station	200,000	500,000	
20210200	Replacement of Standby Generators at South End Fire Station		1,000,000	
20210201	Traffic: Purchase of Electronic Information Signs on Trailer		1,000,000	
20210202	Lift to accommodate Disabled Persons: Sidwell Traffic Centre			1,000,000
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station	100,000		
20210214	Roads: Purchase of Computer and Equipment	750,000	500,000	500,000
20210219	PH: Purchase of Computer Equipment	500,000	400,000	400,000
20210220	PH: Purchase of Office Furniture	500,000	600,000	600,000
20210233	PH: Purchase of Plant and Equipment	200,000	200,000	200,000
20210243	Sanitation: Purchase of Computer Equipment	250,000	250,000	
20210377	Safer City: Servers for Intelligent Operations System	3,611,950		
20210378	Safer City: Fibre Optic Cabling for CCTV cameras	2,000,000		
20210379	Safer City: Purchase & Install IP & smart cameras	5,000,000		
20210381	Safer City: Purchase & Installation of Video Wall Equipment	1,300,000		
20210385	Safer City: Purchase of Computer Equipment	260,000		
20210386	Safer City: Furniture and Equipment for Control Room	200,000		
20210387	Safer City: Control Room Upgrade - South End	470,000		
20220061	Purchase and Installation of Shelving at Armoury - Sidwell	100,000		
20220112	Purchase of Computers and Computer Equipment	3,000,000		1,000,000
20220113	CASS: Automation of Bookings	2,000,000		
20170142	S&S: Purchase of Vehicles for Metro Police	4,800,000		
20210284	EDTA: Purchase of Forklifts	400,000		
20220170	E&E - IPT Solution	3,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>62,164,200</b>	<b>41,865,000</b>	<b>51,200,000</b>

**WARD 994**

Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20170145	Disaster Recovery Center - Information Security	3,000,000	6,000,000	5,000,000
20190075	IPTS - Interim Ticket System	872,480	924,820	
20190175	IPTS - Automated Fare Collection (AFC) System	15,760,000	33,100,000	13,900,000
20210277	IPTS - OMS APTMS Lite - Phase 2	3,400,000	5,300,000	600,000
20210380	Safer City: New CCTV Software System with smart technology	6,058,050		
20220110	E&E - Computer Systems Upgrade	1,800,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>30,890,530</b>	<b>45,324,820</b>	<b>19,500,000</b>

WARD 995				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20140015	Vehicles for Safety and Security (Security Only)	1,000,000		
20170154	Purchase of Firefighting Vehicle - Rescue Pump		5,000,000	5,000,000
20182515	Metro Police: Purchase of Trooper Carrier			5,000,000
20190136	Traffic: Purchase of Vehicles		3,000,000	1,500,000
20190141	Purchase of Hydraulic Platform for Fire & Emergency Services	15,000,000		
20190232	Purchase of Off-Road Vehicles for Fire & Emergency Services	3,000,000		
20190233	Fire: Purchase of Fire Appliance/ Engine	4,000,000		
20190244	Purchase of Vehicles for Sanitation Services	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20190307	Procurement of Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	4,300,000	4,300,000	5,000,000
20200055	Replacement vehicle fleet-Automotive Transport	1,700,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200131	New/Replacement of Plant and Motor Vehicles	2,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200213	IPTS-Bus Rapid Transit	27,000,000	62,353,610	80,700,000
20200319	Sanitation: Purchase of Small Plant & Equipment		500,000	
20210198	Traffic: Purchase of Tow Trucks		2,000,000	
20210212	Purchase of Rescue Water Boat for Fire & Emergency		500,000	
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health	2,500,000		
20210232	Purchase of Secure Boat	800,000		
20190146	Acquisition of Motor Vehicles for Meter Readers	200,000		
20200056	Roads-New /Replacement Vehicle fleet	5,000,000		
20220168	IPTS - Refurbishment of Busses	10,000,000		
20220171	Aquisition of Motor Vehicle for Customer Care	1,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>79,500,000</b>	<b>90,653,610</b>	<b>110,200,000</b>
WARD 996				
Project ID	Project Description	2022/2023 Financial Year	2023/2024 Financial Year	2024/2025 Financial Year
20182526	Metro Police: Upgrade of Metro Police Offices - Humewood		800,000	
20182605	Construction of new offices at Supply Chain Management	17,768,200	4,274,430	
20182612	B&T Office Renovations - ETB	52,970		
20190251	Sanitation Services : Office Accommodation	500,000	500,000	
20190262	Algoa House- Installation of fire/smoke detection system		550,000	
20190264	Air Conditioning of Municipal Buildings		1,000,000	1,000,000
20190308	Upgrading of Municipal Office and Ablution facilities	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200053	Upgrading of depots and offices	3,000,000	2,500,000	3,330,000
20200057	Rehabilitation of Workshop Buildings	3,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200106	Electricity Buildings Improvements	200,000	1,000,000	
20200118	Construction of Disaster Management Offices - Despatch	2,900,000		
20200138	Traffic: Rehab of Traffic & Licensing Buildings - Korsten	500,000		1,000,000
20200250	Office Renovations-13th Floor, Fidelity Building		250,000	
20200251	Upgrade to switchboard: 1st Floor, Fidelity Building		250,000	
20200253	Upgrade to HRMS Offices: 13th Floor, Fidelity Building		150,000	
20210181	Lillian Diedericks Building: Evacuation System		1,500,000	
20210182	Fidelity Building: Evacuation System		1,100,000	
20210183	Noninzi Luziphho Building (Pleinhuis): Evacuation System		450,000	
20210184	City Hall: Evacuation System		450,000	
20210185	Uitenhage Town Hall: Evacuation System		250,000	
20210186	Aerodrome: Installation of Fencing	8,000,000		
20210195	Traffic: Rehabilitation of DLTC Test Yards - Korsten	1,100,000		
20210203	Construction of Security Guard House: Sidwell Traffic Centre		200,000	300,000
20210204	Security: Upgrade of Kwanobuhle Fire Station	100,000		1,000,000
20210205	Replacement of Security Fence at Kwanobuhle Fire Station		1,000,000	
20210206	Replacement of Roof at Govan Mbeki Fire Station	100,000		800,000
20210207	Resurfacing of Miramar Fire Station Training Ground		1,000,000	
20210208	Replacement of Engine Bay doors at South End Fire Station		1,000,000	
20210209	Replacement of collapsed wall at Sidwell Fire Station		750,000	
20210211	Replacement/Covering of Main Roof at Sidwell Fire Station		500,000	
20210263	Algoa House: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000		
20210264	Feather Market Centre: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000		
20210265	Fidelity Building: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000		
20210267	The Campanile: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000		
20210268	Uitenhage Town Hall: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000		
20210269	Noninzi Luziphho: Intercom system and Braille Buttons	200,000		
20220062	Security: Renewal of Carports at Armoury - Sidwell	300,000		
20220093	Upgrade & Restoration of Allanridge Library			1,250,000
20220094	Upgrade & Restoration of Chatty Library			1,250,000
20220095	Upgrade & Restoration of Kwamagxaki Library			1,250,000
20220097	Rehabilitation of Mendi Arts Center	3,350,000		2,000,000
20220099	Upgrade of Raymond Mhlaba Swimming Pool	1,200,000		
20220100	Upgrade of Lillian Ngoyi Centre	1,200,000		
20220101	Upgrade of Newton Park swimming pool	500,000		700,000
20220103	Rehabilitation of St Georges swimming pool	1,200,000		
20220104	Upgrading of Motherwell NU2 Stadium	1,200,000		
20220105	NU 1 Motherwell Sports Facility	1,200,000		
20220106	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure- Kings Beach Ablutions			300,000
20220107	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure - Pollock Beach Ablutions			300,000
20220108	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure - Bluewater Bay Ablution			300,000
20220109	Upgrade of coastal infrastructure - Hobie Yatch Club			300,000
20220176	Upgrade of Zokwana Sport field	2,000,000		
20220178	Upgrade of Salamntu / Qeqe Sports field	2,000,000		
20220181	Dwesi Library fencing	1,100,000		

20220184	Walmer Library fencing	600,000		
20220185	Upgrade of Walmer MPC - Caretaker Cottage	300,000		
20220189	Rehabilitation of Park Drive Musuem	1,700,000		
20220192	Installation of spectator fencing at Wolfson stadium	700,000		
20220193	Rehabilitation of Dan Qeqe facility	2,000,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>59,471,170</b>	<b>20,974,430</b>	<b>16,580,000</b>
<b>WARD 997</b>				
<b>Project ID</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>2022/2023 Financial Year</b>	<b>2023/2024 Financial Year</b>	<b>2024/2025 Financial Year</b>
20182556	Acquisition of Properties - Standford Road	1,500,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>WARD 998</b>				
<b>Project ID</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>2022/2023 Financial Year</b>	<b>2023/2024 Financial Year</b>	<b>2024/2025 Financial Year</b>
20170131	Air Pollution Monitoring Equipment		1,000,000	1,000,000
20190313	PH: Purchase of Waste Containers	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20210230	Infrastructure and Facilities for Male Initiation	500,000	500,000	500,000
20210231	Non-Specialised Vehicles - Public Health		2,400,000	3,000,000
20210281	Construction of Animal Control Facility	500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
20220116	Gateways			2,000,000
20220119	Waste - Fencing of Arlington disposal site			7,000,000
20220120	Enclosing of Motherwell Cemetery Fencing with Shukuma wall		7,000,000	
20220121	Water Drainage and roads at forest Hill cemetery		2,000,000	
20220140	Water drainage and roads at Gerald Smith cemetery		2,000,000	
20220174	Upgrade and Development of Walmer Gqeberha Cemetery	250,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>2,250,000</b>	<b>18,400,000</b>	<b>17,000,000</b>
<b>WARD 999</b>				
<b>Project ID</b>	<b>Project Description</b>	<b>2022/2023 Financial Year</b>	<b>2023/2024 Financial Year</b>	<b>2024/2025 Financial Year</b>
20030475	New Brighton/Kwazakhele: Bulk Stormwater	400,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
20050286	Tarring of Gravel Roads	8,794,780	74,000,000	84,000,000
20060020	Provision of Sidewalks	1,450,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20060229	IPTS - Work Package: Public Transport Facilities	8,500,000		
20060237	Zwide Bulk Stormwater	5,000,000		
20170126	John Tallant Link Road	1,000,000		
20190048	IPTS - Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway-North	540,000		
20190052	IPTS - Construction of a Holding Public Depot - Uitenhage			20,000,000
20190053	IPTS - Standford Rd / N2 Bridge Widening and Construc Pedest	340,000		
20190054	IPTS - The Development of Cleary Park Depot and Terminal		15,000,000	
20190177	IPTS -Widening and Reconstruction of Bereng Street			10,000,000
20190226	IPTS - Surfacing of IPTS Routes	16,500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200035	IPTS-Installation CCTV Equipment and Fibre for IPTS roll out	2,000,000	7,000,000	18,000,000
20200037	IPTS-Supply and Installation of traffic loops and signals	150,250	500,000	500,000
20200038	IPTS - Construction of bus Embayments in IPTS Routes	11,500,000	7,000,000	15,000,000
20200050	Rehabilitate concrete roads	100,000	1,200,000	3,000,000
20200051	Resurfacing tar roads	4,500,000	26,000,000	26,000,000
20200054	Rehabilitation of Roads	2,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200058	Reconstruction of open canals Metro wide	500,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200059	Reconstruction of stormwater system - Uitenhage	1,500,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200060	Rehabilitation of Stormwater Ponds	500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200061	Ground water improvements metro wide	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200062	Flood Risk improvement (All other rivers)	500,000	500,000	500,000
20200063	Stormwater Improvements	500,000	3,000,000	9,000,000
20200065	New Traffic signals for roads intersections	1,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200068	TM24 Guidance Signs	200,000	350,000	350,000
20200069	Public Transport facilities	400,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
20200076	Facilities for the Disabled	300,000	300,000	300,000
20200077	Road upgrade to increase Capacity	1,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
20200078	Intersection Improvements	500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
20200082	Construction of footbridges	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
20200083	Rehabilitation of Verges and sidewalks	800,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
20200086	Rehabilitation of Bridge Structures	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
20200269	IPTS - Construction of Western Suburbs Depot	349,750	7,500,000	
20200271	IPTS -Prov Kerbside Shelters along IPTS Trunk Routes&Feeders	2,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
20200272	IPTS -Construction of Sidewalks along IPTS trunk and feeders	15,000,000	8,000,000	15,000,000
20210093	IPTS - Widening of section in William Slammert Drive	3,000,000		
20210096	IPTS - Improvement of Entrance at Cleary Park Taxi Rank	4,500,000		
20210173	Road Traffic Calming Measures -2021	500,000	3,500,000	5,000,000
20210174	Roads - Peri - urban: Rehabilitation of gravel roads	1,000,000	2,000,000	3,000,000
20210176	Roads - Provision of Rudimentary Services	1,250,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
20210207	Resurfacing of Miramar Fire Station Training Ground	100,000		
20210210	Resurfacing of Drill Yard at Sidwell Fire Station		750,000	
20210271	Fire: Renewal of Hydraulic Platform		2,000,000	
20220111	Roads - Njoli Square Redevelopment		34,782,610	13,043,480
20220117	Roads- Tarring of circles-New Brighton		10,000,000	10,000,000
20220122	Roads-Reconstruction of Old PE-Uitenhage	7,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
20220133	IPTS - Construction of Arburn St fron Cnr Dunbar Rd to Cnr W	8,000,000	11,000,500	10,000,000

20220137	IPTS - Infra Upgrades: Universal Access (Ramps, Teactile etc	5,000,000	2,500,000	7,500,000
20220143	Roads - Purchase of new laboratory Premises	12,500,000		
20220145	IPTS- Extension Booyensens Park Drive : Construction of Culver	6,844,020		
20220146	Upgrade and development of Brighton Beach Infrastructure			1,200,000
20190049	IPTS -Upgrading of Njoli Street to a dual Carriageway South	540,000		
20190094	EDTA : IMotherwell Container Retail Boxes	1,865,380		
20220049	IPTS-Reconstruct Old Uitenhage (Kleinskool)	3,500,000		
20220050	IPTS - TOC including Bus Priority	4,500,000	500,000	500,000
20220051	IPTS-Extension Booyensens Park Drive from Chainage through to	15,660,000	999,500	
20220056	Construction of Nelson Mandela Statue	1,900,000		
20220169	Construction of Bloemendal Arterial	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
20220172	EDTA: Port Elizabeth fresh Produce Market	1,500,000		
20220175	Upgrade of Walmer Sportfield	1,000,000		1,000,000
20220177	Purchase of 2X VW Caddy (Library)	900,000		
20220179	Purchase of new Double cab Bakkie( Library)	700,000		
20220182	Windvogel caretaker cottage	900,000		
20220183	Upgrading of Chevrolet caretaker cottage	900,000		
20220191	Despatch caretaker cottage	900,000		
	<b>Capital Total</b>	<b>175,384,180</b>	<b>306,882,610</b>	<b>348,393,480</b>

	<b>Total Support Services</b>	<b>992,107,360</b>	<b>873,032,720</b>	<b>955,738,260</b>
	<b>Total Capital (All Wards Including Support Services)</b>	<b>1,587,570,330</b>	<b>1,273,481,240</b>	<b>1,236,788,260</b>
	<b>Total Operating Ward Discretionary Fund</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>	<b>6,000,000</b>
	<b>Total Capital &amp; Operating (All Wards)</b>	<b>1,593,570,330</b>	<b>1,279,481,240</b>	<b>1,242,788,260</b>